

378 94405
New
8

41

THE UNIVERSITY OF
NEW SOUTH WALES



*Faculty of
Law*

HANDBOOK

1998

THE UNIVERSITY OF
NEW SOUTH WALES



*Faculty of
Law*

HANDBOOK

1998

Subjects, courses and any arrangements for courses including staff allocated as stated in this Handbook are an expression of Intent only. The University reserves the right to discontinue or vary arrangements at any time without notice. Information has been brought up to date as at 1 November 1997, but may be amended without notice by the University Council.

CREDIT POINTS – IMPORTANT NOTE

From 1996, UNSW introduced a university wide credit point system for all subjects offered to both undergraduate and postgraduate students. The system means that a subject will have the same credit point value irrespective of which faculty's course it is counting towards. Students are able to determine the value of subjects taken from other faculties when planning their programs of study. The student load for a subject is calculated by dividing the credit point value of a subject by the total credit points required for the program for that year of the course. Student load is used to determine both HECS and overseas student fees. Students who take more than the standard load for that year of a course will pay more HECS.

Old subject measures have been replaced by new university credit points. Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the credit point values shown for all subjects. However, if any inconsistencies between old and new credit point measures cause concern, students are advised to check with their faculty office for clarification before making 1998 subject selections based on the credit points shown in this handbook.

© The University of New South Wales

The address of the University of New South Wales is:

The University of New South Wales
SYDNEY 2052 AUSTRALIA

Telephone: (02) 93851000

Facsimile: (02) 9385 2000

Email: Records.Admin@unsw.edu.au

Telegraph: UNITECH, SYDNEY

Telex: AA26054

<http://www.unsw.edu.au>

Designed and published by the Publications Section, Administrative Services Department,
The University of New South Wales

Printed by PLT Print Solutions

ISSN 1323-7861

Welcome	1
----------------	----------

Calendar of Dates	3
--------------------------	----------

Staff	5
--------------	----------

Handbook Guide	7
-----------------------	----------

Faculty Information	9
General Faculty Information and Assistance	9
Faculty of Law Enrolment Procedures	9
Provisional re-enrolment	9
Guidelines for Maximum Workload	9
Full-time Status	9
Part-time Status	9
Assessment of Student Progress	9
General Education Program	10
Objectives of the General Education Program	10
General Education requirements	10
Transitional arrangements	10
Professional Associates	11
Prizes	11
Advanced Standing	11
Cross Institutional Studies and Exchange Programs	11
Financial Assistance to Students	11
Other financial assistance	11
Commitment to Equal Opportunity in Education	11
Equal Opportunity in Education Policy Statement	12
University Commitment to Equal Opportunity in Education	12
Special Admissions Schemes	12
Support of Disadvantaged Students	12
Course Content, Curriculum Design, Teaching and Assessment, and Printed Material	12
Equal Opportunity Adviser Scheme	12
Harassment Policy	12

Student Equity	12
Student Clubs and Societies	13
The Law Society	13
Student Members of Faculty	14
Law Library	14
Computing at UNSW	14
Kingsford Legal Centre	14
Indigenous Law Centre	15
Human Rights Centre	15
European Law Centre	15
Australian Taxation Studies Program (ATAX)	15
Continuing Legal Education Unit	16
Communications Law Centre	16
National Children's and Youth Law Centre	16

Undergraduate Study **17**

Bachelor of Laws	17
Bachelor of Jurisprudence	17
Qualification as a Legal Practitioner	18
College of Law	18
ANU Legal Workshop	18
Course Outlines	19
Bachelor of Laws	19
Bachelor of Jurisprudence	20
Combined Jurisprudence/Law Course	21
Bachelor of Jurisprudence/Bachelor of Laws	21
Combined Commerce/Law and Economics/Law Courses	22
Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing)/Bachelor of Laws	22
Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting)/Bachelor of Laws	23
Bachelor of Commerce (Finance)/Bachelor of Laws	23
Bachelor of Commerce (Information Systems)/Bachelor of Laws	24
Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Bachelor of Laws	24
Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws	25
Combined Arts/Law Course	26
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws	26
Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies)/Bachelor of Laws	26
Combined Social Science/Law Course	27
Bachelor of Social Science/Bachelor of Laws	27
Combined Science/Law Course	28
Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws	28
Combined Civil Engineering/Law Course	29
Bachelor of Civil Engineering/Bachelor of Laws	29
Combined Engineering/Law Course	29
Bachelor of Engineering in Environmental Engineering/Bachelor of Laws	30
Combined Environmental Engineering/Law Course	30
Combined Social Work/Law Course	31
Bachelor of Social Work/Bachelor of Laws	31
Subject Descriptions	33
Rules for the Award of Degrees	51

Postgraduate Study **55**

Course Outlines	55
Doctor of Juridical Science	55
Master of Laws Degree by Coursework	56
Master of Laws	56
Specialist Major Sequences	56
Major Sequences	57

Master of Law and Management	58
Graduate Diploma in Law	58
Graduate Diploma in Law	58
Specialist Major Sequences	59
Major Sequences	59
Graduate Enrolment Procedures	60
Subject Descriptions	62

Conditions for the Award of Degrees	77
--	-----------

First Degrees	77
Higher Degrees	77

Scholarships	91
---------------------------	-----------

Undergraduate Scholarships	92
General First Year	92
General Second Year or Later	94
Faculty Second Year or Later	96
Honours Year Scholarships	96
General Honours Year	96
General Travel Scholarships	99
Vacation Scholarships	102
Postgraduate Scholarships	103
General	103
General Travel Scholarships	110
Faculty Travel Scholarships	110

Prizes	119
---------------------	------------

Undergraduate Prizes	119
-----------------------------------	------------

Welcome

In 1998 the students entering UNSW Law School will be a mixture of school-leavers, graduates from other disciplines, students who have begun but not completed another university course, people who left school some time back and are making a return to a study environment, and law graduates enrolling for a postgraduate degree. For the academic and administrative staff of the School, it is always a pleasure to welcome a new intake of individuals of richly varying backgrounds. We hope that you enjoy your time at the School and that it proves to be an intellectually stimulating experience in which your personal talents find rich and fulfilling expression.

Not all law schools are alike. Each has its own distinctive ethos and aspirations. Let me outline those which shape UNSW and will affect your experience here.

Some qualities relate to curriculum and teaching methods. One important feature of the School is its insistence on active learning. Lectures to large groups of students are unknown. Although resource constraints occasionally compel us to teach some subjects in slightly larger groups, the bulk of our teaching is done in groups of no more than 40. We call on students to prepare material before classes and to participate actively in classroom discussions. We are convinced that this is not only the right educational approach for intending lawyers, whose future careers will regularly make demands on their capacity to explain and argue about the law in an articulate way, but that it also develops superior skills of analysis, understanding and facility with legal materials. You will also find it a more stimulating educational experience.

We are also committed to the principle of a relatively small compulsory core of subjects in the LLB curriculum complemented with a wide choice of electives. This breadth of choice is necessary if legal education is to provide the foundation not only for different specialisations within legal practice but for the wide variety of other careers for which it has become a prized form of preparation.

Above all, the School firmly believes that students matter and that their intellectual and professional development is a central justification and focus for its activities. In small-sized class groups we get to know each other as individuals, with first names being used by students and teachers in addressing each other. We appoint special tutors to assist indigenous students and those whose first language is not English. Student representatives are actively involved in School governance. The UNSW Law Society organises a wide range of activities including a program of distinguished guest speakers, moot competitions, the UNSW Law Journal and participates in conventions of Australasian law students. The School also helps students to obtain summer clerkships before final year and employment after graduation. Law Library staff are always willing to assist students to locate materials. The School also has a growing cohort of postgraduate research students whom it draws into the intellectual life of the School.

The UNSW law curriculum has a national outlook and character, rather than a parochial orientation towards practice in a particular jurisdiction. That national outlook, frequently bolstered by an international dimension in many areas of legal development, prepares students for careers in a diversity of jurisdictions and occupations.

Legal education is a hybrid of two elements. First, The Law School is part of the great university tradition of scholarship and intellectual inquiry for its own sake. In that character,

legal education emphasises reflection, and the theoretical dimensions and systematic analysis of legal phenomena. The Law School encourages a spirit of adventure in the development of theory and has faith in its insight for the active use of law to reform our social orderings and to cast light upon their understanding. Yet the Law School is also a professional school which prepares its graduates for a diverse range of careers including, but not limited to, the practice of law. In this character, it has a commitment to the application of theory and legal doctrine in ways that are technically adroit, creative and imbued with high ethical standards. In law, thought and action are interdependent albeit in healthy competition and creative balance. The triumph of one over the other diminishes the strength of the whole.

An important dimension of the School's character lies in the pervasive recognition of the aspirations for social justice that underpin law's domain. In his welcome to the first students of this law school, the Foundation Dean, the Hon Hal Wootten AC QC, wrote in the 1971 handbook to readers such as yourselves:

"We believe that a law school should have and communicate to its students a keen concern for those on whom the law may bear harshly, either because they cannot afford its services, or because it does not sufficiently recognise their needs, or because they are in some way alienated from the rest of society. The poor, the Aborigines, the handicapped, the deviants, all need their champions in the law as elsewhere."

This commitment to law being in the service of our community's yearning for justice, and being in dialogue with politics, morals, philosophy and the institutions of economic action, is a central faith in the Law School and shapes teaching programs, research activity and the wider engagements of its members. We hope that you will contribute to those engagements and to the great discourse, across the generations, and with the central authority and questions of our age, in which law is intimately engaged.

We wish you a happy, exciting and challenging experience at the Law School. We hope that you receive an education that brings out the deepest talents, capacities and understandings that lie within each of you. We also hope that your years here will be so memorable and associations you form so rich that your attachment to the Law School will endure long beyond the period of your enrolment. May you take much from the Law School. May it also be a richer place for your presence.

Paul Redmond
Dean

Calendar of Dates

The academic year is divided into two sessions, each containing 14 weeks for teaching. Between the two sessions there is a break of approximately six weeks, which includes a one-week study period, two weeks for examinations, and three weeks recess. There is also a short recess of one week within each session.

Session 1 commences on the Monday nearest 1 March.

Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA

	1998	1999
Session 1		
(14 weeks)	2 March to 9 April 20 April to 12 June	1 March to 1 April 12 April to 11 June
Mid-session recess	10 April to 19 April	2 April to 11 April
Study period	13 June to 18 June	12 June to 17 June
Examinations	19 June to 7 July	18 June to 6 July
Mid-year recess	8 July to 26 July	7 July to 25 July
Session 2		
(14 weeks)	27 July to 25 September 6 October to 6 November	26 July to 24 September 5 October to 5 November
Mid-session recess	26 September to 5 October	25 September to 4 October
Study period	7 November to 12 November	6 November to 11 November
Examinations	13 November to 1 December	12 November to 30 November

Important dates for 1998

January 1998

Th 1	New Year's Day – Public Holiday
M 12	Medicine IV – Term 1 begins
Th 15	Medicine V – Term 1 begins
M 26	Australia Day – Public Holiday

February 1998

M 9	AGSM EMBA GMQ and GDM programs – Session 1 begins
M 23	Medicine VI – Term 2 begins AGSM MBA Program – Year 1 classes – Term 1 begins

March 1998

M 2	Session 1 begins – for Faculties other than Medicine and AGSM ADFA – Session 1 begins AGSM MBA program – Year 2 classes – Term 1 begins
F 13	Last day applications are accepted from students to enrol in Session 1 or whole year subjects
Su 15	Medicine IV – Term 1 ends
M 16	Medicine IV – Term 2 begins
Su 22	Medicine V – Term 1 ends
M 30	Medicine V – Term 2 begins
T 31	Last day for students to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over Session 1 only HECS Census Date for Session 1

April 1998

Th 9	Medicine VI – Term 2 ends
F 10	Medicine VI – Recess begins Mid session recess begins – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and ADFA Good Friday – Public Holiday
S 11	Easter Saturday
Su 12	Easter Sunday
M 13	Easter Monday
Su 19	Medicine VI – Recess ends Mid-session recess ends – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and ADFA
M 20	Medicine VI – Term 3 begins
S 25	Anzac Day – Public Holiday
Su 26	Medicine IV – Term 2 ends
M 27	Medicine IV – Recess begins

May 1998

S 2	ADFA – Mid-session recess begins
Su 3	Medicine IV – Recess ends
M 4	Medicine IV – Term 3 begins
F 8	AGSM MBA program – all classes – Term 1 ends
M 11	AGSM MBA program – all classes – Examinations begin
T 12	Publication of provisional timetable for June examinations
F 15	AGSM MBA program – all classes – Examinations end
Su 17	ADFA – Mid-session recess ends
M 18	AGSM EMBA GDM programs – Session 1 ends
S 23	AGSM EMBA GDM program – Examination
M 25	AGSM EMBA GMQ program – Session 1 ends
S 30	AGSM EMBA GMQ – Examination
Su 31	Medicine V – Term 2 ends Medicine VI – Term 3 ends

June 1998

M 1	Medicine VI – Term 4 begins AGSM MBA program – all classes – Term 2 begins
T 2	Publication of timetable for June examinations
M 8	Queen's Birthday – Public Holiday
T 9	Medicine V – Term 3 begins
F 12	Session 1 ends – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and ADFA
S 13	Study period begins – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and ADFA
Su 14	Medicine IV – Term 3 ends
M 15	Medicine IV – Term 4 begins
Th 18	Study period ends – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and ADFA
F 19	Examinations begin – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and ADFA ADFA – Session 1 ends
M 22	ADFA – Examinations begin

July 1998

S 4	ADFA – Examinations end
Su 5	ADFA – Mid year recess begins
T 7	Examinations end – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and ADFA
W 8	Mid-year recess begins – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and ADFA
M 13	AGSM EMBA GMQ and GDM programs – Session 2 begins
Su 19	ADFA – Mid-year recess ends
M 20	ADFA – Session 2 begins
F 24	Medicine VI – Term 4 ends
S 25	Medicine VI – Recess begins
Su 26	Mid-year recess ends – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and ADFA
M 27	Session 2 begins – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and ADFA

August 1998

Su 2	Medicine VI – Recess ends
M 3	Medicine VI – Term 5 begins
F 7	Last day applications are accepted from students to enrol in Session 2 subjects. Last day for students to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over the whole academic year. AGSM MBA program – all classes – Term 2 ends
Su 9	Medicine IV – Term 4 ends Medicine V – Term 3 ends
M 10	Medicine IV – Recess begins AGSM MBA program – all classes – Examinations begin
F 14	AGSM MBA program – all classes – Examinations end
Su 16	Medicine IV – Recess ends
M 17	Medicine IV – Term 5 begins Medicine V – Term 4 begins
M 31	Last day for students to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over Session 2 only HECS Census Date for Session 2 AGSM MBA program – all classes – Term 3 begins

September 1998

S 5	Courses and Careers Day
Su 13	Medicine VI – Term 5 ends
M 14	Medicine VI – Term 6 begins
F 25	Closing date for applications to the Universities Admission Centre
S 26	Mid-session recess begins – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and ADFA ADFA – Mid-session recess begins
Su 27	Medicine IV – Term 5 ends
M 28	Medicine IV – Term 6 begins

October 1998

M 5	Labour Day – Public Holiday Mid-session recess ends – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and ADFA ADFA – Mid-session recess ends
T 6	Publication of provisional timetable for the November examinations
W 14	Last day for students to advise of examination clashes
Su 18	Medicine V – Term 4 ends
M 19	AGSM EMBA GDM program – Session 2 ends
F 23	ADFA – Session 2 ends
S 24	AGSM EMBA GDM program – Examination
Su 25	Medicine VI – Term 6 ends
M 26	AGSM EMBA GMQ program – Session 2 ends ADFA – Examinations begin
T 27	Publication of timetable for November examinations
S 31	AGSM EMBA GMQ program – Examination

November 1998

F 6	Session 2 ends – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and ADFA AGSM MBA program – all classes – Term 3 ends
S 7	Study period begins – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and ADFA
Su 8	Medicine IV – Term 6 ends
M 9	AGSM MBA program – all classes – Examinations begin
Th 12	Study period ends – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and ADFA
F 13	Examinations begin – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and ADFA ADFA – Examinations end AGSM MBA program – all classes – Examinations end

December 1998

T 1	Examinations end – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and ADFA
F 25	Christmas Day – Public Holiday
S 26	Boxing Day – Public Holiday

Comprises the School of Law

Dean

Professor PM Redmond

Dean's Secretary

Bernadette Dattatreyan, BSc Mys.

Presiding Member

Associate Professor JB Hunter

Associate Dean (Undergraduate)

Associate Professor J McKeough

Associate Dean (Postgraduate)

Ian Cameron

Faculty Manager

Hugh Neville Stuart Turner

Executive Assistant

Janet Kay McLean, BBus U.T.S., MCom UNSW

Manager, Student Administration and Admissions Officer

Sally Jane Banks, BSc Tas.

Administrative Assistants

Patricia Irene Coleman

Kerrie Dianne Daley

Computer Systems Officers

Wallace Hu, BSc Rangoon, MCom UNSW, MIEEE

Lakshman Jayatilake Liyanage, BSc(Eng), Sri Lanka, MEng Asian I.T., MIEEE

Mohan Rao, BEng India, MComp U.W.S.

School of Law

Senior Lecturer and Head of School

Susan Armstrong, BA LLB Syd.

Professors of Law

Mark Isaac Aronson, BJuris LLB Monash, DPhil Oxf.

Adrian Suzanne Brooks, BA Qld., LLB PhD A.N.U.

David Bentley Brown, DipCrim Camb., LLB Auck.

Philip Newell Burgess, LLM Well.

Michael Rainsford Chesterman, BA LLB Syd., LLM Lond.

Martin Evald John Krygier, BA LLB Syd., PhD A.N.U

Paul Murray Redmond, BA LLB Syd.

George Graham Winterton, LLM W.A., JSD Columbia

Associate Professors

David Dixon, BA Camb., BPhil Hull, PhD Wales

Sandra Egger, BLegS Macq., BPsych PhD W.A.

Arthur Stanley Glass, BA LLB PhD Syd.

Graham William Greenleaf, BA LLB Syd., FACS

Jill Barbara Hunter, BA LLB UNSW, PhD Lond.

Owen David Jessep, BA LLB *Syd.*, PhD *A.N.U.*
 Jill McKeough, BA LLB *UNSW*, LLM *Syd.*
 Christopher John Rossiter, BA LLB *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*
 Gerard Clyde Rowe, BA LLB *MTC* *Syd.*, LLM *Yale*
 Krishna Mohan Sharma, MA LLM *DipLabourLaws Raj.*,
 LLM *SJD Harv.*
 George Zdenkowski, BA LLB *Syd.*

Senior Lecturers

Jennifer Joy Bagen, BSc *DipEd Qld.*, LLB *UNSW*
 Dorne Jean Boniface, BCom(Ec) LLB *UNSW*, LLM *Syd.*
 Ian Malcolm Cameron, *DipEd Monash*, LRSM *LTCL Lond.*, LLM *Cant.*
 Anne Isabel Cossins, BSc LLB *UNSW*
 Kathryn Cronin, *DipLaw Central Lond.Poly.*, BA *Qld.*,
 PhD *Monash*
 Brendan Joseph Edgeworth, LLB MA *Sheff.*
 Stephen John Hall, LLB *Qld.*, LLM *UTS*, DPhil *Oxf.*
 Denis John Harley, LLB *Camb.*, BA LLM *Syd.*
 Melinda Jones, BA *UNSW*, LLB *Melb.*
 Annette Marfording, LLB, *Dip HEd*, *Dip Asian Studies UNSW*, LLB *Tueb.Germ.*
 Dirk John Meure, LLB *Tas.*, LLM *Sheff.*
 Stanley David Ross, BA *C.U.N.Y.*, MA *San Francisco State Coll.*, JD *Calif.*
 Prudence Elizabeth Vines, MA *Syd.*, *DipEd Syd. Teachers' Coll.*, LLB *UNSW*

Lecturers

Jill Patricia Anderson, BEc LLB *Syd.*, LLM *Lond.*
 Keven Hartley Booker, LLB *W.A.*
 Angus David Corbett, BA LLB *Macq.*, LLM *Wis.*
 Irene Nemes, BA *Syd.*, LLB *UNSW*, LLM *Syd.*
 Gail Pearson, BA *Qld.*, LLB *UNSW*, PhD *J.N.U.*
 Carolyn Penfold, BA LLB *A.N.U.*, MHed, *UNSW*
 Rosemary Gail Rayfuse, LLB *Qu.*, LLM *Cantab.*
 Robert Steven Shelly, BA LLB *Syd.*
 Cathleen Siobhan Sherry, BA LLB *Syd.*
 Kam Fan Sin, LLB, LLM *PCLL H.K.*, Chinese Law *Dip U.E.A.*, PhD *UNSW*

Academic Adviser to Indigenous Students

Phyllis Lee, LLB *S'pore*

Visiting Professors

Richard Alexander Bauman, BA LLB *S.A.*, MA *Syd.*,
 PhD *Witw.*
 Robert Garth Nettheim, LLB *Syd.*, AM *Tufts*
 The Hon Peter Nygh, LL.D *Syd.*, SJD *Mich.*
 Jose Ramos Horta, MA *Antioch*
 The Hon John Halden Wootten, AC, QC, BA LLB *Syd.*

Visiting Fellow

Salahuddin Ahmed, BA LLB *Dhaka*, LLM *Lond.*
 Frank Brennan, SJ AO, BA LLB *Qld.*, LLM *Melb.*, BD
 Timothy John Moore, LLB *UNSW*

Adjunct Professors

John Edward Horace Brownie, QC, LLB *Syd.*
 Nicholas Mullaney, LLB *UWA*, BCL *Oxf*
 Margaret Ackary Stone, BA *Syd.*, LLB *A.N.U.*, LLM *Yale*

Adjunct Lecturers

David John Baird, BA LLB *UNSW*
 Ashley Black, BA LLB *Syd*, LLM *Syd*
 Garry Charny, BA LLB *UNSW*
 Andrew John Christopher, BJuris LLB *UNSW*, LLM *Syd*
 Michael Hains, LLB PhD *Syd*
 Michael Jones, BCom LLB *UNSW*
 Harriet Raiche, LLB *UNSW*, MA *George Washington*
 Ray Stanmore Lyn Steinwall, BEc LLB *Macq.*, LLM *Syd.*
 Martijn Brian Daniel Wilder, BEc *Syd*, LLB *ANU*, Grad
 Dip *UTS*, LLM *Cam*

Research Fellow

Sarah Pritchard, BA LLB *UNSW*, LLM *Drlur Tueb.Germ.*

Associates

Jane Corpuz-Brock, Diplome en Etude du
 Developpement, *IEUD*
 Janet Chan, MSc MA *Tor.*, PhD *Syd.*
 Leonie Star, BA *Syd*, LLB *UNSW*, MA *New Br*, PhD *New Br*
 Leon Wolff, BA LLB *Qld*, LLM *Washington*

Kingsford Legal Centre

Director and Lecturer

Frances Joan Gibson, BA LLB *A.N.U.*, *DipCrim Syd.*

Solicitors and Adjunct Lecturers

John Edward Godwin, BA LLB *Syd.*
 Anna Cody, BA LLB *UNSW*

Administrative Staff

Zoe Matis

Continuing Legal Education

Director

Cheryl White, BA LLB *UNSW*, AALIA

Administrative Assistant

Hellen Marner

Handbook Guide

This Handbook is divided into two main sections comprising undergraduate study and postgraduate study. Initially, course outlines are presented in each section, providing a guide to the degrees within organisational units. Read the opening sections of the handbook first, and then read the information contained under Course Outlines (Undergraduate or Postgraduate as appropriate). Detailed information on each subject can then be found under Subject Descriptions which provides full details of subject content, contacts and session/prerequisite details. Rules for progression through offered courses follow the subject description entries.

As changes may be made to information provided in this Handbook, students should frequently consult the noticeboards of the schools and the official noticeboards of the University.

Information Key

The following key provides a guide to abbreviations used in this book:

CP	credit points
F	full year (Session 1 plus Session 2)
HPW	hours per week
L	lecture
P/T	part-time
S1	Session 1
S2	Session 2
SS	Single Session, but which Session taught is not known at time of publication
T	tutorial/laboratory
U	unit value
WKS	weeks of duration
X	external

Prefixes

The identifying alphabetical prefixes for each organisational unit offering subjects to students in the Faculty of Law follow.

Prefix	Organisational Unit	Faculty/Board
ACCT	School of Accounting	Commerce and Economics
ARTS	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	
CHEM	School of Chemistry	Science and Technology
CIVL	School of Civil Engineering	Engineering
ECOH	Department of Economic History	Commerce and Economics

Prefix	Organisational Unit	Faculty/Board
ECON	School of Economics, Departments of Econometrics and Economics	Commerce and Economics
FINS	School of Banking and Finance	Commerce and Economics
GEOL	Department of Applied Geology	Science and Technology
INFS	School of Information Systems	Commerce and Economics
IROB	School of Industrial Relations and Organisational Behaviour	Commerce and Economics
LAWS	School of Law	Law
MARK	School of Marketing	Commerce and Economics
MATH	School of Mathematics	Science and Technology
PHYS	School of Physics	Science and Technology
SLSP	School of Social Science and Policy	Arts and Social Sciences
SOCI	School of Sociology	Arts and Social Sciences
SOCW	School of Social Work	Arts and Social Sciences
SURV	School of Geomatic Engineering	Engineering

Faculty Information

General Faculty Information and Assistance

Enquiries about enrolment, degree requirements, progression within courses, career advice or any other general Faculty matters should be made in the first instance to the staff in the Faculty Administration Office on Level 10. If the Office staff are unable to assist, you will be referred to another member of staff who will be able to respond to your enquiry. Faculty timetables, examination information, requests for special consideration and official University forms are all available from the Faculty Administration Office.

Faculty of Law Enrolment Procedures

All students re-enrolling in 1997 should obtain a copy of the free leaflet *Re-Enrolling 1997* which is available from the Admissions Section. This leaflet provides detailed information on enrolment procedures and fees, enrolment timetables by Faculty and course, enrolment as a miscellaneous student, and late enrolment. In order to assist the staff to get to know individual students, all new students are required to present a passport sized photograph when enrolling.

Provisional re-enrolment

With the exception of new students, all students must provisionally re-enrol with the Faculty in October/November of each year.

Guidelines for Maximum Workload

The sequence of study for each course is set out in the Faculty Handbook. Any student wishing to vary their course program (law or non-law) by enrolling in extra subjects, in a reduced program or in subjects which do not conform to the normal sequence, must seek approval from the

Manager, Student Administration. Permission is given only in exceptional circumstances and on the basis of a written application submitted in advance of the relevant session or sessions outlining all the circumstances.

Full-time Status

Students are reminded that a full-time course program is intended for students who devote the principal part of their available time to their course. Any additional commitment, in the form of paid work, training for sport at a significant level of achievement or voluntary work in community organizations, is bound to have an effect on a student's work. Past experience shows that commitment beyond 10-15 hours per week almost invariably has an adverse effect on student performance and in some cases has led directly to failure. Students are strongly advised that, if outside commitment of this order is likely to be maintained consistently over a session, the commitment should be discussed in advance with the Manager, Student Administration. It should be noted, however, that it is the individual teachers who determine whether outside commitments should constitute grounds for consideration in meeting the requirements of particular subjects.

Part-time Status

Students undertaking the part-time course for Bachelor of Laws are expected to attend classes on two afternoons per week during the academic year, usually between 2pm and 6pm on Tuesday and Friday.

Assessment of Student Progress

Formal examinations are not the only method the Law School will use to assess students. Other methods of assessment include research projects, class participation, essays and moots (mock trials).

General Education Program

UNSW requires that all undergraduate students undertake a structured program in general education as an integral part of studies for their degree. The University believes that a General Education complements the more specialised learning undertaken in a student's chosen field of study and contributes to the flexibility which graduates are increasingly required to demonstrate. Employers repeatedly point to the complex nature of the modern work environment and advise that they highly value graduates with the skills provided by a broad general education, as well as the specialised knowledge provided in more narrowly defined degree programs. As well, over many years graduates of this University have reported that they greatly valued their General Education studies, which are found to be relevant to both career and personal development.

The General Education Program at UNSW intends to broaden students' understanding of the environment in which they live and work and to enhance their skills of critical analysis.

Objectives of the General Education Program

The following objectives were approved by the Council of the University in December 1994.

1. To provide a learning environment in which students acquire, develop, and deploy skills of rational thought and critical analysis.
2. To enable students to evaluate arguments and information.
3. To empower students to systematically challenge received traditions of knowledge, beliefs and values.
4. To enable students to acquire skills and competencies, including written and spoken communication skills.
5. To ensure that students examine the purposes and consequences of their education and experience at University, and to foster acceptance of professional and ethical action and the social responsibility of graduates.
6. To foster among students the competence and the confidence to contribute creatively and responsibly to the development of their society.
7. To provide structured opportunities for students from disparate disciplines to co-operatively interact within a learning situation.
8. To provide opportunities for students to explore discipline and paradigm bases other than those of their professional or major disciplinary specialisation through non-specialist subjects offered in those other areas.
9. To provide an environment in which students are able to experience the benefits of moving beyond the knowledge boundaries of a single discipline and explore cross- and interdisciplinary connections.
10. To provide a learning environment and teaching methodology in which students can bring the approaches of

a number of disciplines to bear on a complex problem or issue.

General Education requirements

The basic General Education requirements are the same for students in all courses:

- Four (4) session length subjects carrying a minimum of 7.5 credit points each or their equivalent, in combinations of session length and year long subjects
- An additional fifty-six (56) hours of study which foster acceptance of professional and ethical action and social responsibility. This fifty-six hours of study may be distributed throughout the course, or exist as a separate subject, depending on the course. (In the Faculty of Law this is met through the completion of the compulsory subject Law, Lawyers and Society.

Law students enrolled in combined degree programs are exempted from 50% of the General Education studies which would ordinarily be required. Students may be granted advanced standing for the General Education Program on the basis of satisfactory completion of subjects at another tertiary institution which meet the objectives of the UNSW General Education Program.

Each Faculty has responsibility for deciding what subjects are not able to be counted towards the General Education requirement for their students. Students within the Faculty of Law are given a wide choice in their General Education studies and may choose from any subjects except

- subjects offered by the Faculty of Law,
- subjects offered by any faculty in which they are currently enrolled, or in which they have previously completed tertiary studies,
- subjects where the discipline or paradigm base is considered too close to their present or past areas of study. Subjects offered by the Australian Taxation Studies Program (ATAX) and the School of Business Law and Taxation are excluded for this reason.

Students should consult the General Education Handbook for detailed information about what subjects may and may not be taken to fulfil the General Education requirements for each course offered by the Faculty. The General Education Handbook is freely available from all Faculty Offices.

Additional information for undergraduate students who first enrolled before 1996

Transitional arrangements

It is intended that no student will be disadvantaged by the change to the new General Education Program. The old Program had specific requirements to complete four session length subjects (or their equivalent) in designated categories A and B. The new General Education Program does not categorise subjects in the same way.

As a result, students who enrolled prior to 1996 will be given full credit for any General Education subjects completed up to the end of Session two 1995.

From the summer session of 1995-96, students will be required to satisfy the unfilled portion of their General Education requirement under the terms of the new Program.

The exemption of General Education requirements for some double or combined degree programs will continue to apply for students who enrolled in these exempt courses prior to 1996.

Professional Associates

In addition to full-time teaching staff in the Faculty of Law, each year there is a small number of distinguished members of the legal profession in New South Wales who work in close association with full-time teachers. They participate in all aspects of the presentation of courses covered by their professional specialisation.

Prizes

A number of prizes are awarded annually. A full list appears in the last section of this Handbook.

Advanced Standing

The policy of the Law Faculty is to grant credit for subjects which have been successfully completed in another Law Faculty where those subjects, in the opinion of the Faculty, are equivalent in content and depth to comparable subjects at the UNSW. Applicants who have completed a full law degree in another country are normally granted credit equivalent to one third of the UNSW degree. All matters regarding credit are at the discretion of the Faculty.

Cross Institutional Studies and Exchange Programs

Students enrolled at UNSW may be permitted to undertake some studies at overseas or interstate institutions ('Cross-Institutional Studies') provided that they are equivalent in content and depth to comparable subjects at UNSW.

Subjects which have been successfully completed at another law school (either in Australia or overseas) may be credited to the student's degree. Students must note

that the Faculty generally requires that at least 50% of law studies be completed at UNSW.

The Faculty participates in several overseas exchange programs, and encourages students to take advantage of these. Information regarding these programs can be obtained from the administrative staff or the Associate Dean.

Students should discuss their plans for cross-institutional studies with the Associate Dean or the Manager, Student Administration in order to determine both their eligibility to undertake such studies and the 'credibility' of the subjects under consideration.

Financial Assistance to Students

Full-time students within the Faculty of Law in need of temporary financial assistance at any time during their studies should be aware of the existence of certain grants and loans sponsored by some Sydney law firms. Students who feel they may need assistance of this type are invited to discuss their requirements on a strictly confidential basis with the Dean.

Other financial assistance

In addition to AUSTUDY financed by the Australian Government other forms of assistance available include short term cash loans and financial assistance to Aboriginal students. Full details appear in the University Calendar. Enquiries should be directed to the office of Student Services, Room G19, the Chancellor.

Commitment to Equal Opportunity in Education

It is government and University policy not to discriminate against students or prospective students on the grounds of sex, marital status, pregnancy, race, national or ethnic origin, colour, homosexuality, disability or religion. The University has committed itself to course design, curriculum content, classroom environment, assessment procedures and other aspects of campus life which will provide equality of educational opportunity to all students.

The University's policy of equal opportunity in education includes seeking wherever possible to ensure maximum participation of students with disabilities.

The University offers a range of assistance: examination support; specialized equipment; educational support; parking provisions; library assistance.

A Resource Guide for students and staff with disabilities and a map showing wheelchair access is available from

the Adviser to Students with Disabilities, the EEO Unit, the Library and the Students Union.

It is advisable to make contact with the Adviser to Students with Disabilities prior to, or immediately following enrolment, to discuss your support needs. The Adviser can be contacted on 9385 5418 or at Student Services, Quadrangle Building.

The Law Faculty has endorsed the University's policy statement on Equal Opportunity in Education. The University operates a special admission scheme to encourage enrolment from members of disadvantaged groups. Questions relating to discrimination are included in the course and teaching performance questionnaires completed by students at the end of most subjects. The Faculty Curriculum and Teaching Committee monitors all course outlines detailing objectives and assessment strategy on a range of criteria including compliance with EOE policy. The Faculty is considering other ways in which the University policy might be developed and supported, including the establishment of a Faculty Equity Committee.

Equal Opportunity in Education Policy Statement

Under the Federal Racial Discrimination Act (1975), Sex Discrimination Act (1984), Disability Discrimination Act (1992) and the New South Wales Anti-Discrimination Act (1977), the University is required not to discriminate against students or prospective students on the grounds of sex, marital status, pregnancy, race, nationality, national or ethnic origin, colour, homosexuality or disability. Under the University of New South Wales Act (1989), the University declares that it will not discriminate on the grounds of religious or political affiliations, views or beliefs.

University Commitment to Equal Opportunity in Education

As well as recognizing its statutory obligations as listed, the University will eliminate discrimination on any other grounds which it deems to constitute disadvantage. The University is committed to providing a place to study free from harassment and discrimination, and one in which every student is encouraged to work towards her/his maximum potential. The University further commits itself to course design, curriculum content, classroom environment, assessment procedures and other aspects of campus life which will provide equality of educational opportunity to all students.

Special Admissions Schemes

The University will encourage the enrolment of students who belong to disadvantaged groups through programs such as the University Preparation Program and the ACCESS Scheme. Where members of disadvantaged

groups are particularly under-represented in certain disciplines, the responsible faculties will actively encourage their enrolment.

Support of Disadvantaged Students

The University will provide support to assist the successful completion of studies by disadvantaged group members through such means as the Aboriginal Education Program, the Supportive English Program and the Learning Centre. It will work towards the provision of other resources, such as access for students with impaired mobility, assistance to students with other disabilities, the provision of a parents' room on the upper campus, and increased assistance with English language and communication.

Course Content, Curriculum Design, Teaching and Assessment, and Printed Material

Schools and faculties will monitor course content (including titles), teaching methods, assessment procedures, written material (including study guides and handbook and Calendar entries) and audiovisual material to ensure that they are not discriminatory or offensive and that they encourage and facilitate full participation in education by disadvantaged people.

Equal Opportunity Adviser Scheme

The University will continue its Equal Opportunity Adviser Scheme for students who feel that they have been harassed or who consider they have been disadvantaged in their education by practices and procedures within the University.

Harassment Policy

The University is committed to ensuring freedom from harassment for all people working or studying within the institution. It will continue to take action, including disciplinary action, to ensure that freedom from harassment is achieved.

Student Equity

The University of New South Wales is committed to providing an educational environment that is free from discrimination and harassment. Both commonwealth and state anti-discrimination law requires the University not to discriminate against students or prospective students on the following grounds: sex, race/ethnicity, age, disability, sexual harassment, racial harassment, disability harassment, marital status, pregnancy, sexual preference, HIV/AIDS. Also included are acts of vilification on the grounds of: race and HIV/AIDS.

Complaint/Disputes

The University has internal dispute handling procedures to deal with complaints against staff or other students. The Discrimination and Harassment Grievance Procedures are handled by the Student Equity Unit of the Equal Employment Opportunity Unit. Complaints that largely concern academic matters are usually handled through the Head of School.

Advocacy and Support

Students can seek assistance getting disputes resolved, either in relation to discrimination or academic matters. Assistance can be sought from various areas in the University including:

Student Equity Unit; Student Guild Advocacy Service; Student Counselling; Equal Employment Opportunity Unit; Course Co-ordinators; Senior Academic Staff; Heads of School.

Students may be confident that their interests will be protected by the University if a complaint is lodged. This means that students should not be disadvantaged or victimised because they have, in good faith, sought to assert their rights to equal opportunity in education.

Student Clubs and Societies

Students have the opportunity of joining a wide range of clubs and societies. There are numerous religious, social and cultural clubs affiliated with the Students' Union and also many sporting clubs which are affiliated with the Sports Association.

Clubs and societies seeking to use the name of the University in their title, or seeking University recognition, must submit their constitution either to the Students' Union or the Sports Association if they wish to be affiliated with either of these bodies, or to the Registrar for approval by the University Council.

The Law Society

The Law Society is the students' body which you automatically join on enrolling as a law student. The administration of the Society consists of the Executive, the Council and various committees.

Members of the Executive, the Council and the committees are your representatives within the Law School. As such they are there to help with problems that may arise such as assessment. They are also there to ensure that an effective voice is presented to the School.

The Law Society organises social events, student publications, competitions and various other activities. The social events include first year camp, Law Ball, harbour cruise, sports events, intervarsity trivia quiz and regular drinks nights and barbecues. The Law Society publishes a magazine with contributions from students, called Poetic Justice; a weekly newsletter with the faculty known as Innominate; the Law Annual; the Alternative Law Handbook and a careers guide. The internal moot, witness examination, client counselling and petty sessions competitions are also run by the Law Society. A speakers' forum with guest speakers from the judiciary, legal practitioners and public figures; is held weekly in the level 9 common room. Law Society has officers representing the concerns of International Students and grads and is involved in the Australasian Law Students' Association.

The Law Society office is Room 1112, Tel: 9385 2271, Email: mailto:lawsoc@unsw.edu.au

The Executive for 1998 is:

Presidents:

Clinton Free and Judith Levine

Vice-President:

Sam Hajjar

Secretary/Treasurer:

Sandy Mak

Education Officer:

Helen Chisholm

Education Assistant:

Rebecca King

Social Activities Directors:

Karin Ragel and Jonathon Hunter

Student Publications Director:

Sameer Sondhi

Student Editors:

Joanna Davidson, Roasaland Dixon, Enjel Phoon, Helen Wodak

Competitions Convenor:

Craig Cawood

Competitions Coordinators:

Symone Bates, James Evers, Robert Lee, Sonia Sanai

International Student Officer:

Shane Tan

Graduate Liaison Officer:

Sarah Barnes

The members of LawSoc committees for 1998 are:

Assistant Treasurer:

Michael Coombes

Education Assistant:

Ingrid Barnsley, Shawn Brown

International Students:

Hester Leung

Competitions:

Christine Joo, Adam Fitzsimmons

Social:

Niroshan Anandacomarasamy, Leslie Berger, Joff Crawford, Arash Farhadieh, Melanie Hoad, Kim Hilton, Josh Massoud, Ramanan Navakchram, Mark Rose, Trish Ryan, Sameer Vij

Publications:

Laurie Berg, Erin Driscoll, David Fischell, Sophie Redmond, Philippa Webb

Speakers' Forum:

Kate Richardson and Sam Moreton

Sports Activities:

Rupert Smoker, Julian Schimmel, Daniel Zeman

Student Members of Faculty

Each year in October up to seven students are elected to membership of Faculty for the following year. All students enrolled in the Faculty are eligible to stand for election and to vote.

Student Members attend Faculty meetings and sit on various Faculty and School Committees.

Student Members of Faculty in 1998 are:

Peter Alexander
Alexander Georgopoulos
James Godfrey
David King
Carl Lee
Mark Lyden
Shaoquett Moselmane
Helen Wodak

Law Library

The Law Library is situated on the eighth and ninth levels of the Library Tower and contains approximately 150,000 volumes.

During the first week of session, guided tours of the Library are conducted for all first year students as a component of Legal Research and Writing.

The librarians and the other staff members are always ready to assist readers to make the best use of the Library's collection. Further useful information may be found in the Library Guide, which is available from the Library.

The Law Faculty acknowledges generous sponsorship of the Law Library by the law firm Freehill, Hollingdale & Page.

Computing at UNSW

The Division of Information Services (DIS) encompasses information technology and the University Library at UNSW.

Specific University information which is frequently updated is available on the World Wide Web (WWW) in the UNSW home page at <http://www.unsw.edu.au> which has an index to its contents which includes URLs <http://www.ascu.unsw.edu.au> and <http://www.misu.unsw.edu.au>.

You can access this information from your workstation and in any computing laboratory with access to WWW through Mosaic or Netscape.

The information provided on the WWW includes more details about DIS information technology units such as points of contact for particular areas of responsibility and services provided.

Kingsford Legal Centre

Kingsford Legal Centre is the Faculty of Law's law clinic. The Centre provides a clinical teaching program for law students whereby students are able to analyse the operation of the legal system and lawyer client relationships while working on cases for real clients.

The Centre is one of over 35 community legal centres in New South Wales where students work with Centre lawyers in acting for members of the local community who cannot afford private legal assistance.

The Centre provides legal advice in a wide variety of matters and takes on cases in areas such as domestic violence, discrimination, housing, wills and estates, employment, family, criminal law and victims compensation. The Centre assists over 3,000 people a year.

The Centre began operation in July 1981. It has four lawyers, one of whom (the Director) is a lecturer in the Law Faculty. The Centre is jointly funded by the Faculty of Law and the Legal Centre Funding Program through the Legal Aid Commission of New South Wales and with assistance from Randwick City Council. In addition, the law firm Freehill Hollingdale & Page maintains the permanent secondment of a solicitor's position to the Centre.

The subjects LAWS7200 Clinical Legal Experience (Intensive) and LAWS7210 Clinical Legal Experience, are electives for later year students; students can take a subject in either session. Both subjects are available over summer. Students take instructions from clients, prepare necessary documents, undertake legal research and are responsible for preparation of any Court hearings. In this way, students can consolidate their study of the law by practical application. Small group classes and constant consultation with the lawyers provide an opportunity for students to analyse both their role as lawyers and the role of law in society. 25 volunteer solicitors and barristers participate in

public advice sessions in the evenings and provide a legal mentoring scheme for students at the Centre.

In its community legal centre function the Centre has been prominent in several areas, particularly anti-discrimination and domestic violence. Students are also involved in reform campaigns, policy work and education services to the local community.

The staff at the Centre are: Frances Gibson, Director and Lecturer, John Godwin, Solicitor/Lecturer; Anna Cody, Solicitor/Lecturer; Zoe Matis, Administrator; Kym Bedford, Administrative Assistant; and a seconded solicitor from Freehill Hollingdale & Page.

The Centres' postal address is 11 Rainbow Street Kingsford NSW 2032 Australia. The Centre's contact numbers are telephone (02) 9398 6366; Facsimile (02) 9399 6683; TTY (02) 9314 6430 and Email address: legal@unsw.edu.au.

Indigenous Law Centre

Established within the Faculty of Law in 1981. The Centre aims to develop and coordinate research, teaching and dissemination of information in the multi-disciplinary area of the relationship between Aboriginal peoples and the law.

Some of the objectives of the Centre are:

- to provide a focus for, and to foster research concerning Aboriginal peoples and the law;
- to achieve publication of the results of research undertaken by individuals working with the Centre or independently of the Centre;
- to disseminate information concerning Aboriginal peoples and the law to interested individuals and bodies throughout Australia and abroad;
- to organise and participate in conferences and seminars from time to time;
- to encourage the development of curricula and teaching materials in the field of Aboriginal peoples and the law for use in the University of New South Wales and elsewhere.

The Centre publishes the Indigenous Law Bulletin nine times per year and the Australian Indigenous Law Reporter four times per year. For further information contact Mr Peter Brock. (Tel: 9385 1266)

Human Rights Centre

The Centre was established in August 1986. The objectives of the Centre are: to undertake, encourage and facilitate research (including postgraduate research) in the field of human rights; to coordinate and develop subjects in the field of human rights including the establishment of cross-faculty teaching linkages; to conduct specialized human rights courses of a continuing education nature for various

professional groups; to promote and stimulate informed thinking about human rights and their implications for law and society through excellence in analysis and research; to organise occasional conferences for both specialist and non-specialist groups and assist in similar activity by others; to assist, in association with other relevant bodies, in the dissemination of information about human rights to the broader community; and to collaborate with a variety of bodies and individuals working in the human rights area at the national, regional and international levels.

The Centre publishes the Australian Journal of Human Rights and the Human Rights Defender. The Centre has recently promoted the establishment of the Australian Human Rights Information Centre which is setting up a comprehensive database and document collection on human rights.

For further information contact the Director, Dr Sarah Pritchard, (Tel: 9385 2224).

European Law Centre

The European Law Centre was established in 1996. The Centre's objectives are to advance research into, and the graduate study of, European Law and European legal and political institutions particularly with a view to fostering interdisciplinary studies in:

- European Community law.
- European Comparative Law.
- European and Comparative Human Rights.
- European integration.
- The framework of economic, trade and political co-operation between Europe and the Australasian region.
- Workable models for regional economic and political co-operation which may be of use in Australia's own region.

For further information contact the Director, Dr Stephen Hall (tel: 9385 2189), or Professor George Winterton (tel 9385 2245).

Australian Taxation Studies Program (ATAX)

This major distance education program was established in 1990 by the Faculty of Law and the Faculty of Commerce and Economics. A separate handbook is produced for ATAX courses

Continuing Legal Education Unit

The Continuing Legal Education Unit (CLE) provides high quality professional education for lawyers and other professionals. CLE provides an important link between the Faculty of Law, the legal profession in Australia and the wider national and international community.

The objectives of the CLE program are:

- to provide courses which meet the legally-related educational needs of professional groups, especially but not limited to, lawyers;
- to develop the image of the Faculty as being in the forefront of legal development in key areas and active in legal criticism by running high quality educational programs in these areas; and
- to derive income from the conduct of programs for the Faculty's purposes.

The range of programs offered includes:

- evening or day time seminars designed to update the knowledge of legal practitioners and other professionals;
- conferences which provide a forum for discussion of and training in new or developing areas of law and legal practice;
- legal skills and accreditation courses for lawyers and non-lawyers in areas of practice and procedure such as, immigration law and legal research;
- short courses in substantive law for particular professional groups, including professionals from foreign jurisdictions.

For further information on particular CLE activities please contact the Director, Cheryl White (Tel: 9385 2267 or Fax: 9385 1155). <http://www.austlii.edu.au/arkady/unsww/cle/>

Communications Law Centre

The Communications Law Centre is a public interest research, teaching and public education centre, specialising in media and communications law and policy. It also operates a specialist legal practice. It seeks to integrate these different activities to develop new ways of looking at communications issues and new solutions to the public policy questions they raise. The Centre's role is to ensure that the public interest in media and communications is articulated and advanced.

Particular areas of law in which the Centre specialises include; broadcasting, radiocommunications, telecommuni-

ications, defamation and free speech, media complaints processes, freedom of information, and privacy.

The Centre regularly makes submissions to government and other inquiries on communications matters. Located on campus at UNSW, the Centre cooperates with the Law School in research and teaching, as well as organising seminars and conferences, collecting and disseminating specialist legal information, and publishing research papers and a monthly magazine, *Communications Update*. It publishes a comprehensive guide to Australian Telecommunications Regulation and maintains a specialist library, which is open to students and the public. Volunteer assistance from students and other is welcomed in appropriate projects.

The Centre was established in Sydney in 1988 and Melbourne in 1990. It is affiliated with the University of New South Wales and the Victorian University of Technology.

The Centre is an initiative of the Law Foundation of New South Wales. It also receives grants from the Australian Film Commission, the Reichstein Foundation and the Myer Foundation.

For more information contact Director, Jock Given or Administrator, Antonia Norton (Tel: 9663 0551).

National Children's and Youth Law Centre

The National Children's and Youth Law Centre is a community legal centre which aims to promote the rights and interests of children and young people throughout Australia. The Centre is a joint project of the University of New South Wales, the University of Sydney, and the Public Interest Advocacy Centre. The Centre occupies premises provided by the University of New South Wales at 32 Botany Street, Randwick.

The Centre publishes a quarterly bulletin, *Rights Now* which contains news and comments on a variety of children's rights issues. The Centre has a highly successful publications program consisting of discussion papers, research kits and also conducts projects and research and policy work on a number of youth legal and rights issues. It also conducts case work and litigation where the issues are significant to Australian children and young people. The Centre can be contacted by telephone (02) 9398 7488, fax (02) 9398 7416 or by mail via UNSW, Sydney NSW 2052.

Undergraduate Study

The Faculty of Law enrolled its first students in 1971. The Faculty offers two undergraduate degrees: Bachelor of Laws (LLB) and Bachelor of Jurisprudence (BJuris). The LLB degree is designed as a professional degree which will satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practice. It is offered as part of nine undergraduate combined courses involving full-time study, and leading to the award of two degrees. The LLB degree is offered to students who already possess a first degree as a three year full-time course. It is also offered as a part-time course which requires six years' study. The BJuris degree is not designed to provide a professional qualification and is offered as a separate degree, or as part of the combined Jurisprudence/Law course.

The Law School is situated on the main university campus and seeks to take full advantage of the opportunities this provides for interdisciplinary study. Law is a system of authority and regulation in society, and must respond to social needs and changes. The rapidly changing and highly sophisticated society of the next half century will call for lawyers who are not merely competent but who are roundly educated men and women, ready to adapt to continuing change, sensitive to social issues, and equipped to deal with an increasingly educated public. The Law School seeks to produce graduates who are ready to take up the challenges, not only of an expanding role for the practitioner, but of the many other occupations where the value of a lawyer's skills is increasingly recognized.

Bachelor of Laws

The Bachelor of Laws degree (whether taken as part of a combined course or separately) is designed to give students a sound knowledge of a number of areas of law that are fundamental to legal work, a broad conspectus of the legal system as a whole, the experience of working in depth or specializing in a significant number of areas of choice, and an opportunity to develop certain specific legal skills.

These objectives are reflected in the various elements of the course but the real development of the student's potential as a lawyer depends as much on the learning situation as on what is learnt. The aim is to keep formal lecturing to a minimum, with students learning from the

beginning to find the law for themselves. The main purpose of class contact is to develop the students' capacity to deal with the law after finding it to interpret it, analyse it, criticize it, see the possibilities of distinction and development, relate it to real problems and use it efficiently and creatively. This requires the active participation of students in sufficiently small groups to allow interaction between the minds of student and teacher, and student and student. A class is normally scheduled over a continuous period of two hours.

Subjects taught in the Law Faculty extend over one or two sessions each of 14 weeks; in either case there is usually some form of examination at the end of a session. However, examinations are only one method of assessing students, as other work undertaken during the year is also taken into account.

On the completion of each law subject a student is allotted a specified number of credit points. To obtain the degree each student must complete the designated number of credit points (as detailed below), and also satisfy all other course requirements.

Students who have attended and satisfactorily completed subjects in a Law School at another recognized university may, on application, receive standing for those subjects provided their application falls within the University and Faculty rules on advanced standing. Students already enrolled in the Faculty of Law who wish to interpolate a period of study overseas, and who wish to seek advanced standing for law subjects studied, are required to seek the approval of the Administrative Officer or the Associate Dean before arrangements for entry to the overseas Law School are finalised.

The relevant Rules are set out separately, compulsory and elective subjects are listed in Rule 5, appearing later under Rules for Award of Degrees.

Bachelor of Jurisprudence

The Bachelor of Jurisprudence (BJuris), unlike the LLB degree, is not designed to provide a qualification for the professional practice of law. It provides a basic knowledge of law, an opportunity to study selected legal subjects of special interest, and significant study in other faculties. Various combinations of Law subjects and non-Law

subjects are possible and a course may be moulded to meet various vocational ends, eg for industrial officers or advocates, public servants, business executives, law librarians.

Teaching methods in law subjects are the same as in the LLB degree course.

The BJuris degree is available as a pass degree in the Jurisprudence/Law course, which combines the most extensive legal education with the study of subjects in other faculties. It is also available as a separate pass degree course. Requirements for the award of the Bachelor of Jurisprudence degree are listed in Rule 10 of the Rules for the Award of Degrees.

Qualification as a Legal Practitioner

Admission as a legal practitioner in New South Wales is controlled by the Supreme Court of New South Wales and is regulated by Rules of Court. Certificates to practise as a barrister or solicitor are granted by the NSW Bar Association and the Law Society of NSW respectively. Certain information is set out hereunder as background information, but each student desiring to qualify as a legal practitioner should make personal inquiries to the Secretary of the Legal Practitioners Admission Board, Supreme Court, Queens Square, Sydney, telephone 392 0300. The Secretary is in a position to advise authoritatively as to the requirements relative to a particular case, and supply the relevant forms and information.

Under new rules coming into operation students wishing to become legal practitioners must meet certain academic requirements, attend a full-time practical skills course lasting 15 weeks at the College of Law and obtain practical experience. The academic requirements will be satisfied by the possession of the LLB degree of the University. After successful completion of the College of Law course and a period of 24 weeks practical experience, students will be admitted as legal practitioners. To practise as a barrister or solicitor they must also have the appropriate practising certificate, to which conditions will initially be attached.

College of Law

The College of Law was established by the Law Society of New South Wales in 1974 at St Leonards. The College is not an alternative to University education in law, in that it does not offer courses satisfying the academic requirements for admission to practise as a legal practitioner.

The course that it offers is related to actual practice as far as possible and covers basic areas of work encountered in legal practice. Students are grouped into 'firms' and work within up-to-date well-equipped 'offices'. They are provided with a variety of practical experiences in a series of legal situations.

Enquiries regarding the College of Law should be addressed to The Managing Director, The College of Law, PO Box 2, St Leonards, NSW 2065.

ANU Legal Workshop

Each year, a course of professional training for the practice of law is conducted at the Australian National University. The course is a six-month full-time course, conducted by the Legal Workshop of the Faculty of Law. The Workshop charges fees for attendance. Under reciprocal arrangements, graduates of the Legal Workshop will be entitled to be admitted to practise in New South Wales, but they will at first be given only restricted practising certificates in a manner analogous to students completing the course at the College of Law.

Graduates of the University of New South Wales are eligible to apply for admission to courses run by the Workshop.

Course Outlines

Courses Available

The following courses are available:

1. A three-year full-time course leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws; this course is available only to graduates or graduands.
2. A six-year part-time course leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws; this course is only available to graduates and people over 21 who have achieved professional maturity of roughly equivalent nature.
3. A three-year full-time course leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Jurisprudence.
4. A five-year combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Jurisprudence and Bachelor of Laws.
5. A five-year combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws.
6. A five-year combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws.
7. A five-year combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws.
8. A five-year combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and Bachelor of Laws.
9. A five-year combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Social Science and Bachelor of Laws.
10. A five-year combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Laws.
11. A six-year combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Laws.
12. A six-year combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Social Work and Bachelor of Laws.

Students in courses in the Law Faculty who discover they have made a wrong choice of course within the Faculty should consult the Student Administration Manager as soon as possible. It is sometimes possible to effect changes without seriously affecting progress in the new course; the earlier the change can be made the easier the transition.

During 1993 the Faculty made changes to Contracts and introduced a new compulsory subject – Public Law. These changes do not affect students who entered the Law School prior to 1994.

During 1995 the Faculty added LAWS4010 Business Associations 1 to the compulsory core of subjects in order to meet the uniform national admission requirements. This change does not affect students who entered the Law School prior to 1996.

Students commencing Bachelor of Laws degrees in or after 1996 may be required to complete some General Education subjects during their courses. Whatever requirements are determined, they will not affect the first year of the course.

Bachelor of Laws Degree Course (Full-time) for Graduates or Graduands

4790

Bachelor of Laws

LLB

This course enables students who have already completed another degree to obtain the Bachelor of Laws degree (the nature of which has been described earlier in this handbook). The main features of the course are as follows:

1. The course is of three years' full-time study leading to the award of the Bachelor of Laws degree.
2. The course is available to graduates or graduands of another faculty of this or another approved university.
3. There are no subject or faculty prerequisites for entry to the course but students must study Law subjects in an approved sequence.
4. The total of credit points required is 375 (240 from compulsory law subjects and 135 from elective law subjects).

An approved sequence of subjects for the course is set out below; other sequences may be approved in special circumstances.

Year 1

LAWS1120	Legal System – Torts
LAWS1420	Contracts
LAWS2140	Public Law
LAWS1610	Criminal Law
LAWS2160	Administrative Law
LAWS6210	Law, Lawyers and Society
LAWS7410	Legal Research and Writing
LAWS7420	Advanced Legal Research

Year 2

LAWS1010	Litigation
LAWS3010	Property and Equity
LAWS2150	Federal Constitutional Law
LAWS4010	Business Associations 1
LAWS8820	Law and Social Theory or

LAWS8320 Legal Theory

Law elective to the value of 15 credit points
General Education subjects to the value of 15 credit points

Year 3**LAWS7430 Research Component**

Law electives to complete degree requirements – 120 credit points
General Education subjects to the value of 15 credit points

Bachelor of Laws Degree Course (Part-time)

4791**Bachelor of Laws****LLB**

The part-time course is only available to graduates and people over 21 who have achieved professional maturity of roughly equivalent nature. The course is not available to people who proceed direct from the Higher School Certificate. The course is a six year part-time course leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws (LLB) and satisfies academic requirements for admission to practice. It involves attendance at the Kensington campus on two afternoons a week from 2 pm during the academic year.

The subjects of the LLB degree course are set out in Rule 5 appearing later under Rules for Award of Degrees. However, it will not be possible to provide the full range of electives at times convenient to part-time students.

The total of credit points required is 375 (240 from compulsory law subjects and 135 from elective law subjects), but see rules 7 (1) (d) and (e). An approved sequence of subjects for the course is set out below; other sequences may be approved in special circumstances.

Year 1

LAWS1120	Legal System – Torts
LAWS1420	Contracts
LAWS2140	Public Law
LAWS7410	Legal Research and Writing

Year 2

LAWS1610	Criminal Law
LAWS2160	Administrative Law
LAWS6210	Law, Lawyers and Society

General Education subjects to the value of 7.5 credit points

Year 3

LAWS1010	Litigation
LAWS3010	Property and Equity
LAWS7420	Advanced Legal Research*

General Education subjects to the value of 7.5 credit points

Year 4

LAWS8820	Law and Social Theory or
LAWS8320	Legal Theory
LAWS4010	Business Associations 1
LAWS2150	Federal Constitutional Law

Law elective to the value of 15 credit points
General Education subjects to the value of 7.5 credit points

Year 5

LAWS7430	Research Component
----------	--------------------

Law electives to the value of 60 credit points
General Education subjects to the value of 7.5 credit points

Year 6

Law electives to the value of 60 credit points
--

*Although students are strongly advised to take Advanced Legal Research in Year 3, they may elect to take it in Year 4.

Bachelor of Jurisprudence Degree Course

4720**Bachelor of Jurisprudence****BJuris**

The Bachelor of Jurisprudence (BJuris) degree course, unlike the LLB degree course, is not designed to provide a qualification for the professional practice of law. It provides a basic knowledge of law, an opportunity to study selected legal subjects of special interest, and significant study in other faculties. Various combinations of Law subjects and non-Law subjects are possible and a course may be moulded to meet various vocational ends, e.g. for industrial officers or advocates, public servants, business executives, law librarians.

Non-Law subjects make up approximately one third of the course.

The main features of the course are as follows:

1. The course is a three year full-time course leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Jurisprudence (BJuris).
2. The Law subjects must include LAWS1120 Legal System – Torts, LAWS7410 Legal Research and Writing, LAWS2140 Public Law, LAWS1610 Criminal Law, LAWS2160 Administrative Law, LAWS1420 Contracts, LAWS7420 Advanced Legal Research, LAWS7430 Research Component, and LAWS8320 Legal Theory or LAWS8820 Law and Social Theory.
3. Students are required to obtain the approval of the Faculty of Law for their proposed program of non-Law

subjects; the program should provide an integrated pattern of legal and non-legal studies.

4. The non-Law subjects shall include, unless otherwise approved, a major sequence, approved by the faculty offering the major sequence, of three years study.

5. Students must satisfy any subject prerequisites (but not general faculty prerequisites) for subjects studied in other faculties. There are no general faculty prerequisites to courses offered by the Faculty of Law but students must study Law subjects in a sequence approved by the Faculty of Law.

6. The total of credit points required in law subjects is 225 (135 from compulsory law subjects and 90 from elective law subjects), but see Rule 7 (1) (d) and (e). An approved sequence of subjects for the course is set out below; other sequences may be approved in special circumstances.

Year 1

Major non-law sequence – Year 1

Additional non-law subject

LAWS1120 Legal System – Torts

LAWS1420 Contracts

LAWS2140 Public Law

LAWS7410 Legal Research and Writing

Year 2

Major non-law sequence – Year 2

LAWS1610 Criminal Law

LAWS2160 Administrative Law

LAWS6210 Law, Lawyers and Society

LAWS8320 Legal Theory or

LAWS8820 Law and Social Theory

LAWS7420 Advanced Legal Research

Law elective to the value of 15 credit points

General Education subjects to the value of 15 credit points

Year 3

Major non-law sequence – Year 3

LAWS7430 Research Component

Law electives to the value of 75 credit points

General Education Subjects to the value of 15 credit points

Combined Jurisprudence/Law Course

4780

Bachelor of Jurisprudence/Bachelor of Laws

BJuris LLB

This course offers the most extensive legal education. Non-law subjects make up approximately one sixth of the combined course.

The main features of the combined Jurisprudence/Law course are as follows:

1. The course is a five year full-time combined course leading to the award of the two degrees of Bachelor of Jurisprudence and Bachelor of Laws (BJuris LLB).

2. The first three years of the course include non-Law subjects together with Law. The degree of Bachelor of Jurisprudence may be awarded after successful completion of all subjects and units prescribed for the first three years of the course.

3. Students are required to obtain the approval of the Faculty of Law for their proposed program of non-Law subjects, with an indication of Law electives they intend to study.

4. Students must satisfy any subject prerequisites (but not general faculty prerequisites) for subjects studied in other faculties. There are no general faculty prerequisites to courses offered by the Faculty of Law but students must study Law subjects in a sequence approved by the Faculty of Law.

5. The whole of the final two years of the course, as well as part of the first three years, consists of Law subjects.

6. The total of credit points required in law subjects is 465 (240 from compulsory subjects and 225 from elective subjects).

Non Law requirements

The non-Law subjects shall include, unless otherwise approved, a major sequence, approved by the faculty offering the major sequence, of three years study. Another non-law subject is studied for one year.

Year 1

Major Sequence Year 1

Additional non-law subject

LAWS1120 Legal System – Torts

LAWS1420 Contracts

LAWS2140 Public Law

LAWS7410 Legal Research and Writing

Year 2

Major Sequence Year 2

LAWS1610 Criminal Law

LAWS2160 Administrative Law

LAWS6210 Law, Lawyers and Society

LAWS3010 Property and Equity

Year 3

Major Sequence Year 3

LAWS8820 Law and Social Theory or

LAWS8320 Legal Theory

LAWS2150 Federal Constitutional Law

LAWS1010 Litigation

LAWS7420 Advanced Legal Research

General Education subjects to the value of 15 credit points

Year 4

LAWS4010 Business Associations 1

LAWS7430 Research Component

Law electives to the value of 105 credit points

Year 5

Law electives to the value of 120 credit points

Combined Commerce/Law and Economics/Law Courses

These courses provide an opportunity to obtain two degrees of professional importance to business, administration and commercial law practice. The Law component is the same as for the combined Arts/Law course, although the overall course is probably somewhat heavier, particularly in Year 3.

In Commerce the student may choose one of the five specializations Accounting, Finance, Information Systems, Industrial Relations or Marketing.

The main features of the combined Commerce/Law and Economics/Law courses are as follows:

1. The courses are of five years' fulltime study leading to the award of the two degrees of Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting, Finance, Information Systems, Industrial Relations or Marketing) and Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws (BCom LLB or BEc LLB).

2. The student must elect to take one of the six courses at the beginning of Year 1. Changes from one Commerce course or the Economics course to another before the beginning of Year 2 may be arranged; enquiries should be made in the first instance to the Manager, Student Administration, Faculty of Law.

3. Students must satisfy the normal prerequisites for entry to the Commerce and Economics Faculty and to individual subjects in that Faculty. There are no general Faculty prerequisites to courses offered by the Faculty of Law but students must study Law subjects in a sequence approved by the Faculty of Law.

4. The requirements relating to Honours in the BCom and BEc degree courses are noted at the end of Year 3 of the program for each specialization. Students ordinarily will interpolate an honours year between Years 3 and 4 of the combined course.

5. Students enrolling from 1995 will be able to graduate from the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics after the completion of the first three years of the prescribed combined Law course*. Students enrolled prior to 1995 may, under certain circumstances be awarded the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics before the completion of the full five year program, but in any event, not before the successful completion of the first three years of the combined course. Full details of these conditions may be obtained from the Faculty of Commerce and Economics Students Centre or the Commerce and Economics Handbooks prior to 1995. Any student who fails to complete the full combined course may apply for advanced standing in the Faculty of Commerce and Economics.

Notwithstanding the above regulations, students undertaking the combined Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics at Honours Level/Bachelor of Laws course may be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics at Honours level once they have completed the Honours year and the requirements of the first three years of the combined Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics at Honours level/Bachelor of Laws course.

6. The whole of the final two years of the course, as well as part of the first three years, consists of Law subjects.

7. Apart from service subjects for other faculties, and unless specified as from which discipline they must be chosen, Commerce and Economics options may be chosen from any offered by the Faculty of Commerce and Economics. No subject can be counted both as an option and as a prescribed subject.

8. The total of credit points required in law subjects is 405 (240 from compulsory subjects and 165 from elective subjects). An approved sequence of subjects for each course is set out in the following examples; other sequences may be approved in special circumstances.

**Subject to final approval of course transfer and satisfaction of General Education requirements.*

4710

Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing)/Bachelor of Laws

BCom LLB**Year 1**

ACCT1501	Accounting and Financial Management 1A
ACCT1511	Accounting and Financial Management 1B
ECON1101	Microeconomics 1
ECON1102	Macroeconomics 1
ECON1202	Quantitative Methods A
ECON1203	Quantitative Methods B
LAWS1120	Legal System – Torts
LAWS7410	Legal Research and Writing

Note: Students who wish to take the BCom degree course at Honours level must consult with the Head of School of Marketing at the end of Year 1.

Year 2

MARK2012	Marketing Fundamentals
MARK2032	Consumer Behaviour A
MARK2042	Consumer Behaviour B
MARK2052	Marketing Research
Commerce and Economics Option i*	
LAWS1420	Contracts
LAWS2140	Public Law
LAWS1610	Criminal Law

Year 3

MARK3022	Computer Applications in Marketing
MARK3073	Brand Management
MARK3083	Strategic Marketing Management
Commerce and Economics Option 2*	
LAWS2160	Administrative Law
LAWS6210	Law, Lawyers and Society
LAWS3010	Property and Equity
LAWS7420	Advanced Legal Research

General Education subjects to the value of 15 credit points

**At least one Option must be selected from subjects offered by the School of Marketing*

Year 4

LAWS8820	Law and Social Theory or
LAWS8320	Legal Theory
LAWS2150	Federal Constitutional Law
LAWS4010	Business Associations 1
LAWS1010	Litigation
LAWS7430	Research Component
Law electives to the value of 45 credit points	

Year 5

Law electives to the value of 120 credit points

4732**Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting)/Bachelor of Laws****BCom LLB****Year 1**

ACCT1501	Accounting and Financial Management 1A
ACCT1511	Accounting and Financial Management 1B
ECON1101	Microeconomics 1
ECON1102	Macroeconomics 1
ECON1202	Quantitative Methods A
ECON1203	Quantitative Methods B
LAWS1120	Legal System – Torts
LAWS7410	Legal Research and Writing

Note: Students who wish to take the BCom degree course at Honours level must take the appropriate Honours level equivalent subjects, if offered, and consult the Head of the School of Accounting at the end of Year 1.

Year 2

ACCT2522	Accounting and Financial Management 2A
or	
ACCT2532	Accounting and Financial Management 2A (Honours)
ACCT2542	Accounting and Financial Management 2B
or	
ACCT2552	Accounting and Financial Management 2B (Honours)

Commerce and Economics Option 1*

Commerce and Economics Option 2*

LAWS1420	Contracts
LAWS1610	Criminal Law
LAWS2140	Public Law

General Education subjects to the value of 7.5 credit points

Year 3

Commerce and Economics Option 3*	
Commerce and Economics Option 4*	
Commerce and Economics Option 5*	
Commerce and Economics Option 6*	
LAWS2160	Administrative Law
LAWS6210	Law, Lawyers, and Society
LAWS3010	Property and Equity
LAWS7420	Advanced Legal Research

General Education subjects to the value of 7.5 credit points

**At least four Options must be selected from subjects offered by the School of Accounting.*

Year 4

LAWS8820	Law and Social Theory or
LAWS8320	Legal Theory
LAWS2150	Federal Constitutional Law
LAWS4010	Business Associations 1
LAWS1010	Litigation
LAWS7430	Research Component
Law electives to the value of 45 credit points	

Year 5

Law electives to the value of 120 credit points

4735**Bachelor of Commerce (Finance)/Bachelor of Laws****BCom LLB****Year 1**

ACCT1501	Accounting and Financial Management 1A
ACCT1511	Accounting and Financial Management 1B
ECON1101	Microeconomics 1
ECON1102	Macroeconomics 1
ECON1202	Quantitative Methods A
ECON1203	Quantitative Methods B
LAWS1120	Legal System – Torts
LAWS7410	Legal Research and Writing

Year 2

FINS2612	Capital Markets and Institutions
FINS2613	Business Finance 2A
FINS2624	Investments
Commerce and Economics Option 1*	
Commerce and Economics Option 2*	
LAWS1420	Contracts
LAWS1610	Criminal Law
LAWS2140	Public Law

Note: Students who wish to take the BCom degree at Honours level must take FINS3774 Financial Decision Making Under Uncertainty, FINS3775 Research Methods in Finance 1 and must consult the Head of School of Banking and Finance at the end of Year 2.

Year 3

FINS3616 International Business Finance

Commerce and Economics Option 3*

Commerce and Economics Option 4*

Commerce and Economics Option 5*

LAWS2160 Administrative Law

LAWS6210 Law, Lawyers and Society

LAWS3010 Property and Equity

LAWS7420 Advanced Legal Research

General Education subjects to the value of 15 credit points

** At least four Options must be selected from subjects offered by the School of Banking and Finance.*

Year 4

LAWS8820 Law and Social Theory or

LAWS8320 Legal Theory

LAWS2150 Federal Constitutional Law

LAWS4010 Business Associations 1

LAWS1010 Litigation

LAWS7430 Research Component

Law electives to the value of 45 credit points

Year 5

Law electives to the value of 120 credit points

LAWS1420 Contracts

LAWS2140 Public Law

LAWS6210 Law, Lawyers and Society

Year 3

Commerce and Economics Option 2*

Commerce and Economics Option 3*

Commerce and Economics Option 4*

Commerce and Economics Option 5*

LAWS1610 Criminal Law

LAWS2160 Administrative Law

LAWS3010 Property and Equity

LAWS7420 Advanced Legal Research

General Education subjects to the value of 15 credit points

** At least four Options must be selected from subjects offered by the School of Information Systems*

Year 4

LAWS8820 Law and Social Theory or

LAWS8320 Legal Theory

LAWS2150 Federal Constitutional Law

LAWS4010 Business Associations 1

LAWS1010 Litigation

LAWS7430 Research Component

Law electives to the value of 45 credit points

Year 5

Law electives to the value of 120 credit points

4736

Bachelor of Commerce (Information Systems)/Bachelor of Laws

BCom LLB

Year 1

ACCT1501 Accounting and Financial Management 1A

ECON1101 Microeconomics 1

ECON1202 Quantitative Methods A

ECON1203 Quantitative Methods B

INFS1602 Computer Information Systems 1

INFS1603 Business Data Management

LAWS1120 Legal Systems Torts

LAWS7410 Legal Research and Writing

Note: Students who wish to take the BCom degree at Honours level must consult the Head of School of Information Systems at the end of Year 1.

Year 2

ACCT1511 Accounting and Financial Management 1B

ECON1102 Macroeconomics 1

INFS2603 Systems Analysis and Design

INFS2607 Distributed Computer Systems

Commerce and Economics Option 1*

4750

Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Bachelor of Laws

BCom LLB

Year 1

ACCT1501 Accounting and Financial Management 1A

ACCT1511 Accounting and Financial Management 1B

ECON1101 Microeconomics 1

ECON1102 Macroeconomics 1

ECON1202 Quantitative Methods A

ECON1203 Quantitative Methods B

LAWS1120 Legal System – Torts

LAWS7410 Legal Research and Writing

Note: Students who wish to take the BCom degree at Honours level must take IROB3707 Industrial Relations Research Methods and Thesis Workshop and consult the Head of School of Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour at the end of Year 1.

Year 2

IROB1701 Industrial Relations 1A

IROB1702 Industrial Relations 1B

IROB2703 Industrial Relations 2A

IROB2704 Industrial Relations 2B

LAWS1420 Contracts

LAWS2140	Public Law
LAWS1610	Criminal Law
General Education subjects to the value of 7.5 credit points	

Year 3

IROB2715	Labour History
IROB3705	Industrial Relations 3A
IROB3706	Industrial Relations 3B
Commerce and Economics Option*	
LAWS2160	Administrative Law
LAWS6210	Law, Lawyers and Society
LAWS3010	Property and Equity
LAWS7420	Advanced Legal Research
General Education subjects to the value of 7.5 credit points	

* This Option must be selected from subjects offered by the School of Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour.

Year 4

LAWS8820	Law and Social Theory or
LAWS8320	Legal Theory
LAWS2150	Federal Constitutional Law
LAWS4010	Business Associations 1
LAWS1010	Litigation
LAWS7430	Research Component
Law electives to the value of 45 credit points	

Year 5

Law electives to the value of 120 credit points

4745**Bachelor of Economics/Bachelor of Laws****BEC LLB****Year 1**

ACCT1501	Accounting and Financial Management 1A
ACCT1511	Accounting and Financial Management 1B
ECON1101	Microeconomics 1
ECON1102	Macroeconomics 1
ECON1202	Quantitative Methods A
ECON1203	Quantitative Methods B
LAWS1120	Legal System – Torts
LAWS7410	Legal Research and Writing

Year 2

ECON2101	Microeconomics 2
ECON2102	Macroeconomics 2
ECON2206	Introductory Econometrics
ECON2207	Econometric Methods
LAWS1420	Contracts
LAWS2140	Public Law
LAWS1610	Criminal Law
General Education subjects to the value of 15 credit points	

Year 3

ECON3101	Microeconomics 3 or
ECON3102	Macroeconomics 3
LAWS2160	Administrative Law
LAWS6210	Law, Lawyers and Society
LAWS3010	Property and Equity
LAWS7420	Advanced Legal Research
AND six options from the following list	
ECON3101	Microeconomics 3
ECON3102	Macroeconomics 3
ECON3103	Monetary Economics
ECON3104	Monetary Theory and Policy
ECON3105	Public Enterprise Economics and Cost Benefit Analysis
ECON3106	Public Finance
ECON3107	Economics of Labour Markets
ECON3108	Economic Policy Issues
ECON3109	Economic Growth Technology and Structural Change
ECON3110	Developing Economics and World Trade
ECON3111	Contemporary Japanese Economy
ECON3112	The Newly Industrialising Economies of East Asia
ECON3113	Economic Development in ASEAN Countries
ECON3115	Economics of Developing Countries
ECON3116	International Economics
ECON3202	Mathematical Methods in Economics
ECON3203	Econometric Theory
ECON3204	Econometrics Model Building

Note: Students are encouraged to take the BEc degree at Honours level. The Honours program is an additional year of study and consists of four units and a thesis. The required subjects are ECON4127, ECON4164 and ECON4123 plus two further options from the year 3 list. Students must also by the end of the fourth year have completed ECON3101, ECON3102 and ECON3108.

Year 4

LAWS8820	Law and Social Theory or
LAWS8320	Legal Theory
LAWS2150	Federal Constitutional Law
LAWS4010	Business Associations 1
LAWS1010	Litigation
LAWS7430	Research Component
Law electives to the value of 45 credit points	

Year 5

Law electives to the value of 120 credit points

Combined Arts/Law Course

4760

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws

BA LLB

This course gives students the maximum freedom to follow their interests in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. The Law subjects, while fewer in number than in the Jurisprudence/Law course, satisfy the requirements for the award of the professional LLB degree.

The main features of the combined Arts/Law course are as follows:

1. The course is a five year full-time combined course leading to the award of the two degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws (BA LLB).
2. The first three years of the course include (1) Law subjects totalling at least 160 Law credit points and (2) studies in at least three schools or programs offering Arts subjects, to the value of 195 Arts credit points or more, of which at least 105 must be obtained by the completion of an approved major sequence in a school or program within the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, and at least 30 must be Upper Level credit points obtained in other schools or programs. For details of approved major sequences, see Undergraduate Study: How to Structure your Degree Program (1. Bachelor of Arts) in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences Handbook. Where an Arts/Law student completes a Law subject offered to both Arts and Law students the subject is counted as a Law subject.
3. Students must satisfy the normal prerequisites for entry to the Arts and Social Sciences Faculty, and to individual subjects in that Faculty. There are no general Faculty prerequisites to courses offered by the Faculty of Law but students must study Law subjects in a sequence approved by the Faculty of Law.
4. A student wishing to take the BA degree course at Honours level is required to assume a heavier workload than that required for the study of the BA degree course at Pass level, and approval for his or her program must be obtained from the relevant Arts school and the Head of the School of Law. At least one and possibly two additional years of study are required. Alternatively a student may consider first completing the BA degree course at Honours level (4 years) and then seek admission to the three year LLB degree course for graduates.
5. A student who does not wish to proceed to the combined degree BA LLB, may apply to transfer to the BA program with credit for all subjects completed.
6. The whole of the final two years of the course, as well as part of the first three years, consists of Law subjects.

7. The total of credit points required in law subjects is 405 (240 from compulsory subjects and 165 from elective subjects).

A typical combined Arts/Law course is set out below. For complete details of Arts subjects students must consult the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences Handbook.

Year 1

Arts School A 30 Level I credit points
Arts School B 30 Level I credit points
Arts School C 30 Level I credit points
LAWS1120 Legal Systems Torts
LAWS7410 Legal Research and Writing

Year 2

Arts School A 30 Upper Level credit points
Arts School B 30 Upper Level credit points
LAWS1420 Contracts
LAWS1610 Criminal Law
LAWS2140 Public Law

Year 3

Arts School A 45 Upper Level credit points
LAWS2160 Administrative Law
LAWS6210 Law, Lawyers and Society
LAWS3010 Property and Equity
LAWS7420 Advanced Legal Research
General Education subjects to the value of 15 credit points

Year 4

LAWS8820 Law and Social Theory or
LAWS8320 Legal Theory
LAWS2150 Federal Constitutional Law
LAWS4010 Business Associations 1
LAWS1010 Litigation
LAWS7430 Research Component
Law electives to the value of 45 credit points

Year 5

Law electives to the value of 120 credit points

4762

Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies)/ Bachelor of Laws

BA (Asian Studies) LLB

The rules applying to the Bachelor of Arts/ Bachelor of Laws course are also applicable to the Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies)/Bachelor of Laws course.

For the required 180 Arts credit points students must complete:

- (i) 105 credit points in one of the following languages:

Chinese
Indonesian
Japanese
Korean

- (ii) 60 credit points in Asia-related subjects prescribed for the Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) degree
- (iii) 30 additional credit points in subjects offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences.
- (iv) no more than 90 credit points to be obtained in Level 1 subjects.

Year 1

CP30 Asian Language
 CP30 Asian-related subject
 CP30 Optional subject in the Arts Faculty
 LAWS1120 Legal System – Torts
 LAWS7410 Legal Research and Writing

Year 2

CP30 Asian Language
 CP30 Asian-related subject
 LAWS1420 Contracts
 LAWS1610 Criminal Law
 LAWS2140 Public Law

Year 3

CP45 Asian Language
 LAWS6210 Law, Lawyers and Society
 LAWS2160 Administrative Law
 LAWS3010 Property and Equity
 LAWS7420 Advanced Legal Research
 General Education subjects to the value of 15 credit points

Year 4

LAWS8820 Law and Social Theory or
 LAWS8320 Legal Theory
 LAWS2150 Federal Constitutional Law
 LAWS4010 Business Associations 1
 LAWS1010 Litigation
 LAWS7430 Research Component
 Law electives to the value of 45 credit points

Year 5

Law electives to the value of 120 credit points

The main features of the combined Social Science/Law course are as follows:

1. The course is of five years full-time study leading to the award of the two degrees of Bachelor of Social Science and Bachelor of Laws (BSocSc LLB).

2. Students must satisfy the normal prerequisites for entry to the Arts and Social Sciences Faculty, and to individual subjects in that Faculty. There are no general Faculty prerequisites to courses offered by the Faculty of Law but students must study Law subjects in a sequence approved by the Faculty of Law.

3. The first three years of the course include:

(1) Law subjects totalling at least 160 Law credit points; (2) the Bachelor of Social Science core program totalling 120 Social Science credit points; and (3) an approved major sequence in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences of at least 90 Arts credit points (some schools require more than 90 credit points). The major sequence must be taken in one of the following schools: Computer Science, Economic History, Economics, Geography, History, Human Resource Management, Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour, Mathematics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Science and Technology Studies, Sociology, Spanish and Latin American Studies (History).

4. A student who does not wish to proceed to the combined degree BSocSc LLB, may transfer to the BSocSc degree program with credit for all subjects completed.

5. The whole of the final two years of the course, as well as part of the first three years, consists of Law subjects.

6. A student wishing to take the BSocSc degree course at Honours level should consult with the Co-ordinator of the BSocSc degree course before commencing the 4th year of the combined program.

The structure of the combined Social Science/Law course is set out below. For complete details of Social Science and Arts subjects students must consult the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences Handbook.

7. The total of credit points required in law subjects is 405 (240 from compulsory subjects and 165 from elective subjects).

Combined Social Science/Law Course

4761**Bachelor of Social Science/Bachelor of Laws****BSocSc LLB**

This course provides an opportunity to obtain two degrees of professional importance to the public sector, community service, business and law practice. In addition, the student has the option to work towards a research career in a variety of disciplines.

Year 1

SLSP1000 Introduction to Social Science and Policy
 SLSP1001 Introduction to Research and Information Management

Arts and Social Science subject – 30 Level 1 credit points*

LAWS1120 Legal System – Torts
 LAWS1420 Contracts
 LAWS2140 Public Law
 LAWS7410 Legal Research and Writing

Year 2

SLSP2000 Social and Economic Theory and Policy
 SLSP2001 Research Methods and Statistical Applications
 SLSP2002 Social Science and Policy Case Studies

Arts and Social Science subject – 30 Upper Level credit points*

LAWS1610	Criminal Law
LAWS6210	Law, Lawyers and Society

General Education subjects to the value of 15 credit points.

Year 3

SLSP3000	Advanced Research Methods
SLSP3001	Applied Statistics and Computing in the Social Sciences
SLSP3002	Social Science and Policy Project
SLSP3005	Inquiry and Interpretation in the Social Sciences (Honours Prerequisite)

Arts and Social Science subject – 30 Upper Level credit points*

LAWS2160	Administrative Law
LAWS7420	Advanced Legal Research
LAWS3010	Property and Equity

Year 4

LAWS2150	Federal Constitutional Law
LAWS8820	Law and Social Theory
LAWS4010	Business Associations 1
LAWS1010	Litigation
LAWS7430	Research Component

Law electives to the value of 45 credit points

Year 5

Law electives to the value of 120 credit points

* A major sequence of at least 90 Arts and Social Science credit points (some schools require more than 90 credit points).

Combined Science/Law Course

4770

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws

BSc LLB

This course gives the students the maximum freedom to follow their interests in the subjects controlled by the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics. The Law component is the same as for the combined Arts/Law course although the overall course is probably somewhat heavier, particularly in Years 2 and 3.

The main features of the combined Science/Law course are as follows:

1. The course is a five year full-time combined course leading to the award of the two degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Laws (BSc LLB).

2. The first three years of the course include at least 270 credit points in the Science course together with Law subjects totalling at least 160 credit points.

3. The 270 Science course credit points must include a minimum of 90 and a maximum of 120 level 1 credit points. All subjects prescribed in a specific program as outlined in the Science Handbook must be completed.

4. Students must satisfy the normal prerequisites for entry to the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics and to individual subjects there.

There are no general faculty prerequisites to courses offered by the Faculty of Law but students must study Law subjects in a sequence approved by the Faculty of Law.

5. Students desiring to enrol in the BSc degree course at Honours level are not able to complete the course in five years and must obtain approval from the Faculty of Law and the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics for their programs. With the approval of the relevant school and of the Head of the School of Law, a student may follow a standard Honours program in the Science course which can be completed by an additional year of study. Alternatively the student may consider first completing a BSc degree course at Honours level (4 years) and then seek admission to the three year LLB degree course for graduates.

6. The degree of Bachelor of Science is not awarded until the completion of the full five year program, but any student who fails to complete the full program may apply for advanced standing in the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics.

7. The total of credit points required in law subjects is 405 (240 from compulsory subjects and 165 from elective subjects).

Students contemplating enrolling in this course should consult fully with the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics and with the School of Law before enrolment.

A typical structure of a combined Science/Law course is set out below. Subject to timetable restrictions, the full range of Science programs is available to Law students.

Year 1

Level 1 Science subjects to total 90 credit points

LAWS1120	Legal System – Torts
LAWS7410	Legal Research and Writing

Year 2

Science subjects to total 90 credit points

LAWS1420	Contracts
LAWS2140	Public Law
LAWS1610	Criminal Law

Year 3

Science subjects to total 90 credit points

LAWS2160	Administrative Law
LAWS6210	Law, Lawyers and Society
LAWS7420	Advanced Legal Research
LAWS3010	Property and Equity

Year 4

LAWS8820	Law and Social Theory or
LAWS8320	Legal Theory
LAWS2150	Federal Constitutional Law
LAWS4010	Business Associations 1
LAWS1010	Litigation
LAWS7430	Research Component

Law electives to the value of 45 credit points

General Education subjects to the value of 15 credit points

Year 5

Law electives to the value of 120 credit points

**See entry in Sciences Handbook.*

Combined Civil Engineering/Law Course

4775

Bachelor of Civil Engineering/ Bachelor of Laws

Combined Engineering/Law Course

This course will provide students with professional qualifications in areas of very great importance to the community. The course will prove attractive to students who have in mind a career involving constructive developments. Most large construction projects raise a formidable range of legal issues, and there appears to be a need for highly qualified personnel who are able to understand both the engineering and the legal dimensions of such projects, both in Australia and overseas.

1. The course is a six year full-time combined course leading to the award of the two degrees of Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Laws (BE LLB).

2. Students must satisfy the normal prerequisites for entry to the Faculty of Engineering and to individual subjects in that Faculty. Students must study Civil Engineering subjects in a sequence approved by the Faculty of Engineering. There are no general Faculty prerequisites to courses offered by the Faculty of Law but students must study law subjects in a sequence approved by the Faculty of Law.

3. The total of credit points required in law subjects is 405 (240 from compulsory subjects and 165 from elective subjects).

4. The combined Civil Engineering/Law course is set out below.

This course is administered by the Faculty of Law and candidates enrol through the Faculty of Law. Further information can be obtained from the Faculty of Law Handbook.

5. The degree Bachelor of engineering may be conferred as a Pass degree or as an Honours degree. There are two classes of Honours, Class I, and Class II in two divisions. The award and grade of Honours are made in recognition of superior performance throughout the course with greater weighting on subjects in the later years.

6. 15 credit points (56 hours) of General Education will satisfy the course General Education requirements.

7. There will be a testamur for each degree in the combined course.

Year 1

PHYS1979	Physics 1 CE
CHEM1808	Chemistry 1 CE
CIVL1015	Computing
CIVL1312	Statics
CIVL1313	Dynamics
CIVL1314	Mechanics of Solids
CIVL1011	Civil Engineering Practice 1
MATH1131	Higher Mathematics 1A or
MATH1141	
MATH1231	Mathematics 1B or
MATH1241	

General Education subjects to the value of 15 credit points*

**Students may wish to consider summer session general education subjects or deferring these till later years.*

Year 2

CIVL2011	Civil Engineering Practice 2
CIVL2116	Engineering Construction
CIVL2312	Introduction to Structures
CIVL2313	Structural Analysis
CIVL2314	Engineering Materials
CIVL2515	Water Engineering 1
GMAT0442	Surveying for Civil Engineers
GMAT0491	Survey Camp
LAWS1120	Legal Systems Torts
LAWS7419	Legal Research and Writing
MATH2019	Engineering Mathematics 2CE
MATH2869	Applied Statistics SC

Year 3

CIVL3011	Civil Engineering Practice 3
CIVL3015	Engineering Computations
CIVL3116	Engineering Management 1
CIVL3214	Geotechnical Engineering 1
CIVL3312	Structural Engineering 1
CIVL3313	Structural Engineering 2
CIVL3418	Transport Engineering 1
CIVL3517	Water Engineering 2
LAWS1420	Contracts
LAWS2140	Public Law
LAWS7420	Advanced Legal Research

Year 4

CIVL4008	Industrial Training
CIVL4214	Geotechnical Engineering 2
CIVL4312	Structural Engineering 3
CIVL4413	Transport Engineering 2
CIVL4515	Water Engineering 3

LAWS1610	Criminal Law
LAWS2160	Administrative Law
LAWS3010	Property and Equity
LAWS3410	Environmental Law
Plus one of the following five elective majors:	
CIVL4119	Construction Major
CIVL4219	Geotechnical Major
CIVL4319	Structures Major
CIVL4419	Transport Major
CIVL4519	Water Major

Note students do not have to complete a thesis to be considered for honours in engineering.

Year 5

CIVL4001	Civil Engineering Practice 4
LAWS1010	Litigation
LAWS8320	Legal Theory or
LAWS8820	Law and Social Theory
LAWS4010	Business Associations 1
LAWS2150	Federal Constitutional Law
LAWS6210	Law, Lawyers and Society
LAWS7430	Research Component
Law electives to the value of 15 credit points	

Year 6

Law electives to the value of 135 credit points

4777

Bachelor of Engineering in Environmental Engineering/ Bachelor of Laws

BE in Environmental Engineering LLB

Combined Environmental Engineering/Law Course

This course will provide students with professional qualifications in areas of very great importance to the community. The course will prove attractive to students who have in mind a career involving environmental issues or engineering. Most large developments raise a formidable range of legal issues, and there is a need for highly qualified personnel who are able to understand both the engineering and the legal dimensions of development, both in Australia and overseas.

The main features of the combined Environmental Engineering/Law course are as follows:

1. The course is a six year full-time combined course leading to the award of the two degrees of Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Laws (BE LLB).
2. Students must satisfy the normal prerequisites for entry to the Faculty of Engineering and to individual subjects in that Faculty. Students must study engineering subjects in

a sequence approved by the Faculty of Engineering. There are no general Faculty prerequisites to courses offered by the Faculty of Law but students must study law subjects in a sequence approved by the Faculty of Law.

3. The total of credit points required in law subjects is 405 (240 from compulsory subjects and 165 from elective subjects).

4. The subjects listed below are required to complete the course, these are set out in a typical yearly program.

5. The degrees of Bachelor of Engineering may be conferred as a Pass degree or as Honours degree. There are two classes of Honours, Class I and Class II in two divisions. The award and grade of Honours are made in recognition of superior performance throughout the course with a greater weighting on subjects in the later years.

6. 15 credit points (56 hours) of General Education will satisfy the course General Education requirements.

7. There will be a testamur for each degree in the combined course.

Year 1

CHEM1101	Chemistry 1A
CHEM1201	Chemistry 1B
CIVL1015	Computing
CIVL1312	Statics
CIVL1710	Environmental Engineering Practice 1
GEOG1031	Environmental Processes
MATH1131	Mathematics 1A or
MATH1141	Higher Mathematics 1A
MATH1231	Mathematics 1B or
MATH1241	Higher Mathematics 1B
PHYS1979	Physics 1CE
General Education subjects to the value of 15 credit points*	

*Students may wish to consider summer session general education subjects or deferring these till later years.

Year 2

BIOS1201	Molecules, Cells and Genes
CEIC0010	Mass Transfer and Materials Balance
CIVL2321	Engineering Mechanics and Materials
CIVL2515	Water Engineering 1
CIVL2710	Environmental Engineering Practice 2
INDC4120	Chemistry of the Industrial Environment
MATH2019	Engineering Mathematics 2CE
MATH2869	Applied Statistics SC
LAWS1120	Legal Systems Torts
LAWS7419	Legal Research and Writing

Year 3

BIOS3310	Population and Community Ecology for Environmental Engineers
CEIC0050	Atmospheric and Process Chemistry
CIVL3015	Engineering Computations
CIVL3116	Engineering Management
CIVL3214	Geotechnical Engineering 1
CIVL3428	Transport and Noise Engineering
CIVL3517	Water Engineering 2
CIVL3521	Principles of Aquatic Chemistry
CIVL3710	Environmental Engineering Practice
LAWS1240	Contracts

LAWS2140	Public Law
LAWS7420	Advanced Legal Research

Year 4

CEIC0040	Unit Operations in the Process Industries
CIVL4522	Environmental Water Engineering
CIVL4717	Industrial Training
LAWS1610	Criminal Law
LAWS2160	Administrative Law
LAWS3010	Property and Equity
LAWS3410	Environmental Law
Plus at least 15 credit points from the following:	
CIVL4523	Transport and Fate of Pollutants in Coastal and Groundwater Environments
CIVL4720	Waste Management and Site Remediation
CIVL4730	Environmental Management
GMAT0753	Introduction to Spatial Information Systems

Plus one of the following three elective majors:

CIVL4229	Geotechnical Major-Environmental
CIVL4429	Transport Major-Environmental
CIVL4529	Water Major-Environmental

Note students do not have to complete a thesis to be considered for honours in engineering.

Year 5

CIVL4710	Environmental Engineering Practice 4
LAWS1010	Litigation
LAWS8320	Legal Theory or
LAWS8820	Law and Social Theory
LAWS4010	Business Associations 1
LAWS2150	Federal Constitutional Law
LAWS6210	Law, Lawyers and Society
LAWS7430	Research Component
Law electives to the value of 15 credit points	

Year 6

Law electives to the value of 135 credit points

Combined Social Work/Law Course

4785**Bachelor of Social Work/Bachelor of Laws****BSW LLB**

This unique and challenging six-year full-time course qualifies students for the professional practice of both social work and law. In the first four years, core social work and legal subjects are combined, while in the final two years students are able to choose from a wide range of specialised electives in both professional disciplines. The final social work field placement is undertaken in a legal setting.

Graduates will be equipped with the knowledge and skills to work in a variety of emerging areas which require an understanding of the law, social work theory and practice and a commitment to social justice. Such areas include consumer protection, tenancy obligations and entitlements, land rights, child custody and family property disputes, social security and welfare rights.

The main features of the combined Social Work/Law course are as follows:

1. The course is a six-year full-time combined course leading to the award of the two degrees of Bachelor of Social Work and Bachelor of Laws (BSW LLB).

2. There are no general course prerequisites for the Social Work course but students must study Social Work subjects in a sequence approved by the Faculty of Professional Studies.

There are no general Faculty prerequisites to courses offered by the Faculty of Law but students must study Law subjects in a sequence approved by the Faculty of Law.

3. The degree of Bachelor of Social Work is not awarded until the completion of the full six-year program, but any student who fails to complete the full program may apply for advanced standing in the Faculty of Professional Studies Social Work degree course. Alternatively a student may apply for advanced standing in the Faculty of Law Jurisprudence degree course.

4. The total of credit points required in law subjects is 405 (240 from compulsory subjects and 165 from elective subjects).

The structure of the combined Social Work/Law course is set out below. For complete details of Social Work subjects students must consult the Faculty of Professional Studies handbook.

Year 1

PSYC1002	Psychology 1
SOC11131	Society and the Individual Basic Concepts
SOC11531	Australian Media: Institutions and Representations
SOCW8194	Social Work Practice 1 – Bridging
SOCW8255	Society Politics and Culture
LAWS1120	Legal System – Torts
LAWS7410	Legal Research and Writing

Year 2

SOCW8203	Human Behaviour 1
SOCW8232	Research Methods 1
SOCW8282	Social Work Practice – First Placement (41 days)*
SOCW8291	Social Work Practice 2
LAWS1420	Contracts
LAWS2140	Public Law
LAWS6210	Law, Lawyers and Society

General Education subjects to the value of 7.5 credit points

Year 3

SOCW8303	Human Behaviour 2
SOCW8355	Social Policy 1
LAWS1610	Criminal Law
LAWS3010	Property and Equity
LAWS7420	Advanced Legal Research
LAWS2160	Administrative Law

General Education subjects to the value of 7.5 credit points

Year 4

SOCW8381	Social Work Practice 2nd Placement (55 days)*
SOCW8395	Social Work Practice 3
SOCW8455	Social Policy 2
For Students in the Social Work Honours Program	
SOCW8396	Honours Strand A
LAWS1010	Litigation
LAWS2150	Federal Constitutional Law
LAWS8320	Legal Theory or
LAWS8820	Law and Social Theory

Year 5

SOCW8443	Social Philosophy
SOCW8492	Social Work Practice 4
SOCW8481	Social Work Practice – Final Placement (54 days)**

For Students in the Social Work Honours Program

SOCW8496	Honours Strand B
SOCW8495	Honours Thesis
LAWS7430	Research Component
LAWS4010	Business Associations 1
LAWS7210	Clinical Legal Experience**
Law electives to the value of 45 credit points or	
LAWS7200	Intensive Clinical Legal Experience**
Law electives to the value of 30 credit points	

Year 6

Law electives to the value of 105 credit points

** The first two fieldwork placements commence with a 3 or 4 week block (5 days per week) and continue on either 2 or 3 days per week during session time, the final placement is a 54 day block.*

*** These subjects are taken concurrently. The Social Work placement is served at Kingsford Legal Centre.*

Subject Descriptions

Descriptions of all subjects are presented in alphanumeric order within organizational units. For academic advice regarding a particular subject consult with the contact for the subject as listed. A guide to abbreviations and prefixes is included in the chapter 'Handbook Guide', appearing earlier in this book.

Compulsory Subjects

LAWS1010

Litigation

Staff Contact: A/Prof Jill Hunter
CP30 F HPW4

Introduces students to issues and problems in three areas:

Civil pre-trial procedure: focuses on selected topics largely in the context of Supreme Court – actions parties to an action; pleadings; discovery and exchange of information. Supreme Court Rules are examined to determine the extent to which they facilitate just, accurate and speedy resolution of disputes. Problems of delay and cost are also addressed with particular reference to case-flow management techniques and alternative dispute resolution.

Criminal pre-trial procedure: the law and related issues associated with arrest, warrants, police searches, interrogation and the formulation of pleadings. Comparisons are drawn between the civil and criminal pre-trial processes.

Evidence: a basic understanding of the legal and philosophical principles relating to the presentation of evidence in court. *The Evidence Acts 1995* (Cth) and (NSW) form the basis of the course. A comprehensive examination of the rules of evidence, including those designed to protect the accused at trial; the rule against hearsay evidence; the use of expert evidence; the treatment of unreliable evidence; proof and probability theory and questioning of witnesses in court.

The effect of pretrial procedures on the final outcome at trial highlighted.

LAWS1120

Legal System – Torts

Staff Contact: Mr Angus Corbett/Ms Prue Vines
CP30 F HPW4

The legal significance of the arrival of the British in Australia; the principal institutions of the legal system, particularly the courts, the legislature, and the executive arms of government; the judiciary; the legal profession; their history, roles, interrelationships, operation and techniques; general constitutional principles and institutions; the notion and consequences of federalism; Bill of Rights proposals; precedent and statutory interpretation, practice and theory; sources of Australian law, including the past and present status of Aboriginal customary law; origins of the common

law; classifications within the common law: jurisdiction of Australian courts.

A number of torts, both intentional and unintentional, relating to economic interests as well as personal injury. The primary focus of the course is a thorough and comprehensive introduction to the tort of negligence. There is a detailed discussion of specific issues such as recovery for personal injury, for nervous shock, for pure economic loss as well as affirmative duties of care. In addition there is an introduction to the law relating to limitation periods, vicarious liability, defences to the tort of negligence and the law relating to the assessment of damages. The approach to teaching this material is via extensive discussion of a relatively limited number of leading cases. Students are thus able to build up an understanding of this body of law through their own analysis of case law and statute law.

A second strand of this course is to introduce students to the wide ranging debates about the appropriate role and function of tort law. This requires developing a working knowledge of a feminist and economic analysis of tort law and of the various corrective justice theories of tort. In developing this working knowledge students will be exposed to secondary materials which build upon and refer to the cases and statutes which are included in the course.

LAWS1420

Contracts

Staff Contact: Mr Denis Harley
CP22.5 F HPW S1 2, S2 4

Note/s: Taken concurrently with LAWS2140 as a composite subject

This course examines the nature of contractual obligations and how parties make and break contracts. Topics include: how contracts are formed and the necessary elements of a validly constituted contract; express and implied terms of a contract and how such terms are imported into the contract; how courts interpret the terms of a contract; the consequences where a contract is induced by misrepresentation, mistake or unconscionability; exemption clauses; estoppel and contract; contracts which are illegal under statute or contrary to public policy; remedies for breach of contract and the damages payable for such breach.

Students are encouraged to examine the role of contract law from an historical and contemporary standpoint.

LAWS1610

Criminal Law

Staff Contact: Prof David Brown
CP30 F HPW4

The principles of criminal law and criminal liability. Aims to: promote and refine research and social policy analysis skills; develop a rigorous analytic and socially oriented approach to the study of criminal law; investigate the

constitution of concepts like crime, criminal and criminal law; question traditional approaches which assume a unified set of general principles; suggest an approach to criminal law as a number of diverse fields of regulation; acknowledge the importance of forms of regulation outside the criminal law; examine empirical material on the actual operation of the N.S.W. criminal process such as court statistics and a court observation exercise; examine the substantive rules developed in selected criminal offence areas; stress the importance and relevance of criminal law in an understanding of law, even (and especially) for those who do not intend to practise in the area. Topics include: the phenomenon of crime, the criminal process, criminal responsibility, homicide offences, public order offences, drug offences, offences against the person, offences of dishonest acquisition, general defences, complicity, conspiracy, sentencing and penal practices.

LAWS2140

Public Law

Staff Contact: Mr Robert Shelly
CP7.5 S1 HPW2

Note/s: Taken concurrently with LAWS1420 as a composite subject

This course introduces the students to the concept of 'public law', its methods of reasoning, history and fundamental principles. It deals with the fundamental principles of constitutional and administrative law, with the ethical precepts underlying our constitutional system; with the essential features of our system of government; and with the increasing role of public international law. The course also introduces students to comparative law, especially the public law assumptions of the Civil Law system. Topics include the concept of public law; theories and history of constitutionalism; comparative methods of enforcing constitutional precepts; Australia's constitutional development; the separation of powers, responsible government and constitutional conventions; and the republicanism debate.

LAWS2150

Federal Constitutional Law

Staff Contact: Prof George Winterton / Mr Keven Booker
CP15 S1 or S2 HPW4

Federal constitutional law, stressing the legislative and judicial powers of the Commonwealth and the judicial interpretation by the High Court of the extent of those powers, in particular: trade and commerce, external affairs, corporations, appropriation, grants and taxation powers, inconsistency of Commonwealth and State laws, freedom of interstate trade and commerce, excise and implied limitations on Commonwealth and State powers, including implied rights. Techniques and approaches adopted by the High Court in interpreting the Australian Constitution.

Further study of constitutional law may be undertaken in LAWS2100 The High Court of Australia.

LAWS2160

Administrative Law

Staff Contact: Ms Melinda Jones
CP15 S1 or S2 HPW4

This course considers the law concerning the accountability and control of government officials. Topics covered include: the regulation of delegated legislation; the problem of corruption; the duty to give reasons for administrative decisions; freedom of information, the Ombudsman, the Administrative Appeals Tribunal; and judicial review of administrative action (the principles of legality and procedural fairness).

LAWS3010

Property and Equity

Staff Contact: A/Prof Chris Rossiter
CP30 F HPW4

The basic principles of the law of property, transcending the traditional boundaries of real and personal property. For reasons of time and convenience, most topics are those usually considered in the context of 'real property'.

Enquiry into the meaning of the concepts of property and the purposes that are or ought to be fulfilled by the law of property. Some of the traditional concepts and classifications adopted by the common law in the content of the study of fixtures. Topics: possession as a proprietary interest in land and goods; some basic concepts such as seisin and title; the fragmentation of proprietary interests, including the doctrines of tenure and estates; an introduction to future interests; the development of legal and equitable interests, including a comparative treatment of their nature, extent and sphere of enforceability and an introduction to trusts; legal and equitable remedies; the statutory regulation of proprietary interests in land, including an examination of the Torrens and deeds registration systems; co-ownership; an introduction to security interests; the acquisition of proprietary interests; the alienability of interests including trusts for sale; commercial transactions involving leasehold estates in land and bailment of goods.

LAWS4010

Business Associations 1

Staff Contact: Mr Angus Corbett
CP15 SS HPW4

An introduction to a number of important legal and theoretical aspects of the operation of business corporations. In addition, there is a brief overview of partnership law.

The corporate law component of the subject falls into two parts. The first deals with the process and incidents of incorporation, including the derivation of the modern corporation and an introduction to regulatory structures; an introduction to the corporate constitution, organs and capital; the separate personality of the corporation and its exceptions.

The balance of the subject is concerned with the structure and governance of the corporation. It examines the corporate organs (the board of directors and the general

meeting) and the division of corporate powers between them; the duties and liabilities of directors and other officers; the remedies available to shareholders for the enforcement of directors' duties and protection against oppression or overreaching by controllers.

While much of this legal doctrine is equally applicable to the large corporation as to the small enterprise, the subject stresses the problems, processes and transactions typically encountered by small incorporated businesses.

LAWS6210

Law, Lawyers and Society

Staff Contact: Dr Stan Ross

CP15 S1 or S2 HPW4

1. The lawyer/client relationship, including who exercises control and the lawyers' duties to accept work, to keep client confidences, to act competently and to avoid conflicts of interest; the social implications of lawyers' professional behaviour. 2. The adversary system of litigation and the lawyers' role therein, both generally and specifically as defence counsel and as prosecutor in criminal cases. 3. The structure of the profession and methods of regulation including discussion of the concept of professionalism, control of admission, discipline generally and conducting court specifically; selection and control of the judiciary. 4. Issues relating to the delivery of legal services, including specialization in lawyers' practice, the structure and availability of legal aid, the regulation of lawyers' fees, the extent of the lawyers' monopoly and the role of non-lawyers in delivering legal services.

LAWS7410

Legal Research and Writing

Staff Contact: Ms Irene Nemes

CP10 S1 HPW2

The literature, both legal and non-legal, relevant to the law in Australia. The contents of a law library, how it works and is ordered and how lawyers go about using it to find the law. Practice in handling the principal legal materials in the law library, notably law reports, collections of statutes, bibliographies, periodical indexes, digests and material on law reform. An introduction to case analysis and statutes. Principles of legal writing, including plain English, citation practice, word processing and logical argument. An introduction to the use of computerized legal research methods. The methods and objectives of legal and empirical research.

LAWS7420

Advanced Legal Research

Staff Contact: Ms Irene Nemes

CP5 S2 HPW2

A revision and expansion of legal research skills acquired in LAWS7410 Legal Research and Writing, particularly the use of Australian digests, law reform materials, loose-leaf services and legal encyclopaedias. Practice in finding and updating the law on a topic. Foreign Legal systems and International law. Further instruction on the use of computers for retrieval of legal materials.

LAWS7430

Research Component

Staff Contact: Faculty Office

Notes: Taken with or after LAWS7420 Advanced Legal Research

Research skills are an essential and integral part of legal practice. There are many opportunities within the courses offered by the Faculty to develop these skills – formally (Legal Research and Writing and Advanced Legal Research) and informally (research projects incorporated in the assessment of various subjects). However, to ensure that all students are capable of demonstrating, by application to an actual research project, a thorough knowledge of the research resources, materials and techniques the Faculty has resolved that every student must satisfactorily complete a research essay that is worth 30% or more of the subject requirements in at least one elective subject. This resolution is satisfied by the compulsory subject *Research Component*.

All elective subjects offered in the Law School are *prima facie* available to Research Component students for this purpose. However, an elective subject will only qualify for this purpose if it requires a piece of assessable work which constitutes no less than 30% of the total mark. Students must submit a Research Component Form to one of the Student Services Officers by the end of Week 4 in the Session in which they elect to undertake Research Component. This form must identify the elective subject in which the student is currently enrolled and in which the work for Research Component will be satisfied. The assessment of Research Component, on a pass/fail basis, will be based on the satisfactory completion of the nominated piece of assessment. Although there is no formal teaching in Research Component and no credit points are awarded for it, all students must demonstrate that they have satisfactorily completed the subject before they can be cleared for graduation. For further details students should ask for the Information Sheet available at the Faculty Office.

LAWS8320

Legal Theory

Staff Contact: Prof Martin Krygier

CP15 S1 or S2 HPW4

Introduction to philosophical questions which underlie the practical workings of the law. The course concentrates on questions to do with legal reasoning, particularly the reasoning of judges, and of moral reasoning; and the interrelationships between law and morals and law and politics.

LAWS8820

Law and Social Theory

Staff Contact: Prof Martin Krygier

CP15 S1 or S2 HPW4

Examination of sociological assumptions about law, about society, and about the relationships between law, legal institutions and social ordering. Topics include: The role and functions of law within modern society, the extent to

which law embodies implicit social theories and the nature of these theories, and the implications of social research on our understanding of the place of law in society.

LAWS8320 and LAWS8820 form part of the compulsory core of the LLB and BJuris degree courses with respect to students who entered the Faculty in 1981 or later. Students are required to take one of these two subjects to fulfil compulsory requirements and are permitted to take the other as an elective.

Electives*

Prerequisites for Elective Subjects

The Faculty has decided not to impose an elaborate set of subject prerequisites and corequisites. The Faculty in effect prefers to maintain a flexible attitude toward admission to particular subjects and to the variety of pre-law study backgrounds of its many students.

As the elective program is of its nature an advanced stage of the various courses, teachers plan their subjects and their teaching and assessment strategies on the general assumption that students entering any particular elective have completed LAWS1120 Legal System – Torts, LAWS7410 Legal Research and Writing, LAWS1610 Criminal Law, LAWS1410 Contracts, LAWS2160 Administrative Law and LAWS3010 Property and Equity.

Elective subjects for which specific prerequisites or corequisites have been set are:

LAWS1020

Trial Process

Prerequisite: LAWS 1010 Litigation

LAWS1040

Evidence and Advocacy

Prerequisites: LAWS1010 Litigation, LAWS6210 Law, Lawyers and Society

LAWS1050

Dispute Resolution

Prerequisite: LAWS1010 Litigation

LAWS1480

Advanced Criminal Law

Prerequisite: LAWS 1610 Criminal Law
Corequisite: LAWS 1010 Litigation

LAWS2700

The Law, Procedures and Practice of Parliament

Prerequisite: LAWS 2150 Federal Constitutional Law

LAWS3050

Succession

Prerequisite: LAWS3010 Property and Equity

LAWS4020

Business Associations 2

Prerequisite: LAWS4010 Business Associations 1

LAWS4240

Industrial and Intellectual Property

Prerequisite: LAWS3010 Property and Equity

LAWS4450

Advanced Revenue Law

Prerequisite: LAWS4440 Elements of Income Tax Law

LAWS7200

Clinical Legal Experience (Intensive)

Co/Prerequisite: LAWS1010 Litigation, LAWS6210 Law, Lawyers and Society

LAWS7210

Clinical Legal Experience

Co/Prerequisite: LAWS1010 Litigation, LAWS6210 Law, Lawyers and Society

LAWS8470

Law and Politics in Post-Mao China

Prerequisite: LAWS8460 Legal Institutions in Post-Mao China or equivalent.

Students in any doubt about their preparedness for any particular elective subject should be certain to speak to the Associate Dean well in advance of seeking enrolment in that subject.

* Students should note that it may not be possible to offer all electives as listed. Up-to-date information is contained in re-enrolment details issued to each student at the end of each year and in timetables published several weeks before the next academic year. The number of students who can be taken into any elective depends on the number of teachers available.

Elective Subjects

LAWS1020

Trial Process

Staff Contact: School Office

CP15 SS HPW4

Prerequisite: LAWS1010 Litigation

An advocacy training course concerned with the procedural and practical aspects of trial litigation and focusing on the role of the lawyer. Preparation of cases for trial, from initial investigation to final submission. Major emphasis is given to developing skills of interviewing, collecting facts, examining and cross-examining witnesses, and addressing judges.

Begins with a series of practice exercises simulating real life litigation problems and students initially play all the courtroom roles: lawyer, witness, orderly and judge. Concludes with a series of mock trials derived from actual cases and presided over by judges and barristers. The course is based upon the conduct of civil trials.

LAWS1030**Remedies***Staff Contact: Ms Anne Cossins*

CP15 SS HPW4

A study of the principal private law remedies evolved by the common law and by equity through an examination of relevant historical, economic and political perspectives. The course analyses the nominate remedies of Australian law by reference to the remedial goals of the legal system, namely compensation, restitution, punishment and coercion. The relationship between the various remedies is also explored, as are the ways in which remedies are enforced in practice.

LAWS1040**Evidence and Advocacy***Staff Contact: A/Prof Jill Hunter, Dr Kathryn Cronin*

CP15 SS HPW 4

Prerequisite: LAWS1010 Litigation, LAWS6210 Law, Lawyers and Society

This course is designed to follow and expand upon the compulsory Litigation course. Students are therefore expected to know the fundamentals of evidence and trial procedure.

Evidence and Advocacy concentrates on the criminal trial and is designed to allow a hands-on approach to learning evidence law and developing expertise in trial practice and procedure. The course is not a replacement for the Trial Process course.

The advocacy component will involve students preparing cases for trial. This work will be undertaken in groups both in and out of class. Effectively, students will be learning what US advocacy writers term, 'case theory'. This is the pre-trial preparation of examination-in-chief, cross-examination, opening and closing addresses for particular trial scenarios.

The evidence component concentrates on the participants in the criminal trial: the judge, jury, accused, witnesses and lawyers. The roles of these participants are examined from a multidisciplinary perspective, incorporating the observations of historians, psychologists, sociologists and linguists. The course assumes a fundamental knowledge of evidence law based on the *Evidence Act 1995 (NSW)*.

Classes: two 2 hour classes per week involving trial exercises and class discussion based on readings from the course text, Hunter, Cronin, *Evidence, Advocacy & Ethical Practice: A Criminal Trial Commentary* (1995).

Assessment: Students undertake a mid-session assignment. All students will be required to complete certain trial exercises.

LAWS1050**Dispute Resolution***Staff Contact: School Office*

CP15 SS HPW4

Prerequisite: LAWS1010 Litigation

Most legal education in common law systems revolves around the interpretation and development of the law by

decisions made by courts in the process of litigation. In doing so it tends to foster the assumption that litigation, or legal advice predicting the outcome of litigation, is the normal method of resolving disputes, and both substantive and skills training is largely geared to this assumption. In fact only a small proportion of disputes are resolved by litigation and there is a growing dissatisfaction with the costs, slowness and adversarial character of litigation, and a corresponding interest in alternative forms of dispute resolution. The courts themselves are introducing court annexed mediation. This course will critically examine the growth of alternative methods, analyse their comparative advantages and disadvantages, introduce students to the skills involved (particularly in negotiation and mediation) and examine the implications for the future of the law and of legal practice and for individual and social justice.

LAWS1440**Advanced Contract Law***Staff Contact: Mr Denis Harley*

CP15 SS HPW4

This subject covers some significant topics of the law of contract which are omitted from the initial contract law subjects, LAWS1420 Contract (eg illegality; agency). It also deals in more depth with certain other topics which are very important in commercial practice, but are dealt with only briefly in LAWS1420 Contract (eg uncertainty and incompleteness in contract formation; economic duress; termination for breach and frustration; privity and third party rights, interpretation). The subject also examines the increasing impact of equitable principles, and of the law of restitution, on the common law of contract. There is likely also to be an examination of some leading theories on the nature and likely development of contract law.

LAWS1450**Advanced Studies in Torts***Staff Contact: Mr Angus Corbett*

CP15 SS HPW4

A consideration of the application of the tort of negligence, and of a range of other torts, to particular conduct and activities such as professional liability and products liability. Through this analysis a detailed consideration of specific legal issues such as recovery for personal injury, nervous shock, pure economic loss, wrongful birth, and affirmative duties to rescue. In addressing these issues there is specific treatment of the relationship between the law of tort and other areas of law such as contracts, administrative law and various statutes such as the Trade Practices Act. The tort of defamation is not covered in this course.

A second strand of the courses traverses the various debates about the function and role of the law of tort in general and of the tort of negligence in particular. This involves attention to economic analysis of tort, general theories which propose the use of tort law to achieve regulatory goals, feminist critiques of and various corrective justice approaches to tort law. In this section there is extensive discussion of statutory reform of tort law.

LAWS1480**Advanced Criminal Law***Staff Contact: A/Prof George Zdenkowski*

CP15 SS HPW4

*Prerequisite: LAWS1610 Criminal Law**Corequisite: LAWS1010 Litigation*

Builds upon the introduction to criminal law and process in the compulsory core curriculum. Examines such matters as: Criminal law and the constitutions; Commonwealth Criminal law; common law and code jurisdictions; managing complex criminal trials; crime and the environment; confiscating the proceeds of crime; criminal law and corporations; women and crime; crime and racial vilification; crime and human rights; privatisation of criminal justice; codification; reform. Topics may vary from year to year.

LAWS1510**Family Law***Staff Contact: A/Prof Owen Jessep*

CP15 SS HPW4

This subject examines the constitutional framework of family law; marriage and divorce; the legal recognition and regulation of different types of domestic relationships and 'families', including de facto and gay and lesbian relationships; the resolution of disputes between married and unmarried domestic partners relating to care and custody of children, personal protection, property and maintenance; child support; legal status of children (including legal issues arising from artificial insemination and current techniques of assisted reproduction and family planning), and the rights and responsibilities of parents and others relating to children; adoption of children; and procedural aspects of family law, including the roles of lawyers and court counsellors.

LAWS1550**Feminist Legal Theory***Staff Contact: Staff Office*

CP15 SS HPW4

Examines the complex role played by legal rules and practices in the construction and maintenance of inequality between women and men. Introduces students to feminist jurisprudence and significant debates within it, including the multiple meanings of 'equality' (for example, the sameness/difference debate and critiques of it); the public/private dichotomy; and the ways in which 'black letter' law is gendered. In addition to the broad theoretical material, topics covered may include the three-part system by which women have access to financial support: viz, paid work, dependence on men, and dependence on the state; injuries to women and the ways in which women are distinctively harmed; the legal construction and regulation of women's connection with others: as wives, mothers etc; strategies for change (is the practice of law, in particular the adversary system, the only alternative for dealing with disputes; would gender neutral legal language change a gender-specific world?).

LAWS1630**Children and the Law***Staff Contact: Ms Jennifer Barger*

CP15 SS HPW4

The subject is intended both for students who are interested in legal practice relating to children, and those who wish to broaden their understanding of the legal system by a critical examination of how it operates in a controversial and rapidly changing area.

The present law in New South Wales is considered as well as the historical development of laws relating to children, proposed reforms, and comparative material from other jurisdictions. The materials draw on disciplines other than law (such as sociology, child development theory) so that legal developments can be related to the position of children in society and different perspectives on their rights and interests.

There may be some variation in the topics to be covered, according to the interests of the particular teacher and students, but in general the subject deals with the concept of children's rights; child welfare laws; the application of the criminal law to children and the jurisdiction and procedures in children's courts; education; foster care, and other forms of alternative care.

It is desirable that students have completed LAWS1510 Family Law.

LAWS1720**Crime and Society***Staff Contact: Mr Dirk Meure*

CP15 SS HPW4

Some of the issues arising from the relationship of crime to society. Crime as a dividing practice in the construction of normality. A critical history of traditional and current accounts of crime and delinquency. The subject is sourced from a variety of literatures. Topics include: the dramatisation of evil and the politics of social control; a genealogy of delinquency and its psychological and sociological explanations; theories of conformity and alienation; crime and discipline; women, crime and power.

LAWS1730**The Criminal Justice System***Staff Contact: Prof David Brown*

CP15 SS HPW4

The operation and main institutions of the criminal justice system. The materials are socio-legal in orientation; with an increasing emphasis on popular cultural sources; they emphasise process rather than legal rules. Historical and contemporary issues are examined within their broader political and discursive context. In examining various forms of discretionary decision-making in the criminal process an attempt is made to identify practices specific to class, race and gender. Topics covered from year to year vary according to current inquiries, campaigns and controversies.

Topics: reporting crime, criminal statistics, media approaches to crime, popular cultural perspectives, crime fiction, cop

shows, fictional presentations of particular cases, serial killers, the death penalty, contemporary developments in social control, criminal violence, miscarriages of justice, and reform in the criminal justice system.

LAWS1740

Penology

Staff Contact: A/Prof George Zdenkowski
CP15 SS HPW4

A critical interdisciplinary subject involving historical, sociological, political and legal materials. Topics include: prisoners and the prison movement; discipline and punishment; community corrections; media issues; the legal process of punishment; truth in sentencing; privatisation of prisons; reform. The emphasis on different topics may vary from year to year.

LAWS1810

Health and Medical Law

Staff Contact: Staff Office
CP15 SS HPW4

Health and Medical Law is a relatively new discipline in Australia. It does not have a unified body of doctrine. It cuts across several different areas of law, which have been applied or adapted to specific medical situations. The major areas of law applied are tort, contract and criminal law, with substantial modifications through statute. It is also an area where history, politics, economics, ethics and philosophy have played a major role. Law is just one of the forces which has shaped the way that health services are provided in Australia.

The course aims to give seminar participants a good grounding in the major black letter law and ethical topics while encouraging an awareness of the important policy considerations that shape law and ethics. We examine how appropriate and effective the law's impact on medicine is and the nature of alternative laws.

Topics covered include negligence, death and dying, confidentiality and access to medical records, transplants and donations, abortion, HIV, genetic manipulation, mental health, professional regulation and other methods of accountability. Assessment is a maximisable combination of class participation, research project and take home or sit down exam.

LAWS2100

The High Court of Australia

Staff Contact: Prof George Winterton / Mr Keven Booker
CP15 SS HPW4

The role of the High Court of Australia as a legal, political and social institution in the framework of Australian government. Topics include: the relationship of the High Court to the other institutions of government; the relationship of the Court to other courts within the judicial system; the historical development of the Court and its distinctive features through different periods of that development; the Court's composition and internal working, its style of legal reasoning, its contribution to the development of distinctively Australian law in selected areas and

the place of its individual members in the Australian judicial tradition. The subject is divided broadly into four parts. 1. The structure and operation of the Court; 2. the Court's role and record in public law; 3. the Court's role and record in private law; and 4. an analysis, building on the earlier part, of issues relating to the judicial process in the Court. About half of the subject is based on discussion of prepared materials, and the other half on research essays by each student presented to the class in the style of a seminar.

LAWS2210

Advanced Administrative Law

Staff Contact: Prof Mark Aronson
CP15 SS HPW4

Builds upon the administrative law topics covered in the compulsory part of the curriculum. Content varies from year to year because of the need to deal with contemporary problems, and a corpus of law which is ever more subject to reform both by legislation and by judicial decisionmaking. In some areas a comparative approach is taken to expose the many solutions possible in the search for administrative justice. The core of the subject is concerned with issues of regulatory design, and with the administrative law consequences of deregulation, outsourcing, corporatisation and privatisation. Other topics included are judicial and tribunal review of administrative action, freedom of information; contracts and torts of the Crown, and other public authorities; ombudsmen; delegated legislation; and public corporations.

LAWS2230

Communications Law

Staff Contact: School Office
CP15 SS HPW4

An examination of the tension between the democratic right to communicate freely, and the regulation and control of communications by the Courts and Parliaments. The course is in two parts. The first half covers such topics as: freedom of speech, defamation, contempt, privacy, censorship and the rights and responsibilities of journalists. These subjects are examined in the context of traditional media, and the rapidly expanding new electronic media. The latter half of the course concentrates on the regulation of Australia's broadcasting and telecommunications industries. Particular attention is paid to the law as it affects the Internet, and like new technologies.

LAWS2240

Mining Law

Staff Contact: School Office
CP15 SS HPW4

The framework of regulation for mining in Australia and the possible legal structures that might be used in establishing a natural resources project. The legal questions that arise in the financing of such a project. The subject focuses on New South Wales which, like other States, has extensive legislation relating to the mining industry. This entails, however, substantial treatment of federal regulation in the areas of foreign investment, export control, exchange control, Aborigines, uranium and offshore exploration and

mining. Constitutional problems arising from the Federal/State relationship. The revenue, environmental and international trade aspects of minerals projects in Australia. Policy questions raised by these matters.

LAWS2420

Local Government Law

Staff Contact: School Office
CP15 SS HPW4

Local government as a particular example of the role of government in general in providing public goods; policy questions such as the optimal size of local jurisdictions in terms of efficiency and political responsibility, and legal and administrative comparisons with specialist statutory authorities such as county councils and central government departments and corporations; the law governing formal structure of local authorities, elections, servants, meetings, control of corruption; the range of council powers and duties in providing local public goods and the rules which govern their provision by compulsory acquisition, revenue raising by rating (including land valuation), and the management of public property, introduction to councils' role in land use and environmental control through subdivision, zoning, building and public health regulation and the licensing system in this area; aspects of remedial law special to local government, actions by and against councils, with some emphasis on council liability in tort.

LAWS2620

Human Rights Law

Staff Contact: Prof Garth Nettheim
CP15 SS HPW4

Study of the measures developed for the protection of human rights in international law, of the ways in which these standards and processes are operated, and of their influence on Australian law and government.

Topics include: the development of the international system; the human rights provisions in the UN Charter; the Universal Declaration of Human Rights; the International Covenants on Civil and Political Rights, and on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights; other international human rights instruments; regional arrangements for protection of human rights; the cultural relativism debate; the influence of international standards on Australian law and government; human rights and foreign policy; the treaty based system; the Charter based system; human rights and development; self-determination, proposals to strengthen the international system.

LAWS2630

Disability, Rights and the Law

Staff Contact: Ms Melinda Jones
CP15 SS HPW2

Real concerns have arisen in recent years about the rights of people with disabilities. This has resulted in the enactment of the Disability Discrimination Act 1992 (Cth) and in a number of legislative reforms at State level including the Guardianship Act 1987 (NSW) and amendments to the Anti-Discrimination Act 1977 (NSW).

In order to understand these developments, this subject examines the legislation in the light of the historical treatment of disability, both physical and intellectual, and critically evaluates the social construction of disability and the ensuing policies and practices. A variety of models explaining disability will be discussed and evaluated. The theoretical and legal context for disabilities will then be tested by an examination of a number of case studies. These may include case studies on integration in education, sexuality, medical treatment, employment and treatment in the criminal justice system. Finally, the role of law and social policy in facilitating change for people with disabilities will be considered.

LAWS2700

The Law, Procedures and Practice of Parliament

Staff Contact: Prof Adrian Brooks
CP15 SS HPW4

Prerequisite: LAWS2150 Federal Constitutional Law

An examination of the Australian parliamentary systems, State and Federal, and of the Acts, Regulations, Standing Orders, practices and conventions which govern: candidacy for parliament; parliamentary elections; the organization of parliamentary business; the legislative process; parliamentary privilege; contempt of parliament; the disciplinary powers of the parliament; the officers of the parliament; the offices of the parliament. Other topics dealt with include: a brief introduction to legislative drafting, the relationship of the UK Parliament and Australian parliaments and a brief comparison of the Westminster system and other parliamentary systems.

LAWS2800

Australian Immigration Law and Practice

Staff Contact: Dr Kathryn Cronin
CP15 SS HPW4

Examines Australian immigration law and practice. Focus is on the role of law in immigration selection and control, the developing concept of citizenship and alienage and exclusion principles and practices. Looks at different legal models of selection and control – 'free movement' systems, explicit exclusion models and the controls after entry on 'illegal immigrants'. Topics include: freedom of movement, residence and citizenship, entry for migrants, and temporary residents, admission and stay under international obligation, illegal entry, compliance functions, the detention and removal of illegal immigrants, the immigration appeal system. Course assessment includes a clinical case advice component.

LAWS3020

Advanced Property and Equity

Staff Contact: A/Prof Chris Rossiter
CP15 SS HPW4

Explores in detail important equitable principles governing the creation, transfer and priority of interests in property, both real and personal. Topics include: the nature of fraud in equity; fiduciary relationships; undue influence; penalties and forfeiture. The course also considers equity's characteristic response to problems of injustice and

unfairness as exemplified by the development, (as institutions and/or remedial devices,) of constructive trusts and proprietary estoppel. The distinction between notions of property and contract is studied, particularly in relation to recent developments estoppel and relief against forfeiture of proprietary interests. Covenants governing the use of land at common law and in equity are studied in relation to general law and Torrens Title land.

LAWS3030

Trusts

Staff Contact: Dr Kam Fan Sin
CP15 SS HPW4

The nature, history and classification of trusts; the use of trusts in modern law; social control through trusts; express private trusts; purpose trusts; discretionary and protective trusts; the creation and variation of private trusts; trusts in commerce; resulting and constructive trusts; charitable and public trusts; the significance of charitable status; powers and duties of trustees.

A useful introduction to LAWS3050 Succession which develops a number of themes which are raised by a consideration of the law of trusts.

LAWS3050

Succession

Staff Contact: Ms Prue Vines
CP15 SS HPW4

Prerequisite: LAWS3010 Property and Equity

The law governing succession to property on death including the rules relating to wills, administration of assets, family provision and intestate succession. Equitable doctrines relating to the law of wills and administration of estates, including construction of wills, marshalling, satisfaction, ademption, and donations mortis causa. Emphasis is placed on Australia, but there is a significant comparative aspect to this course. Civil law systems, Aboriginal customary law and Islamic law of inheritance, *inter alia*, are considered. Although the rules of equity constitute a theme common to this subject and LAWS3020 and LAWS3030, there is no significant overlap. Students interested in both the law of trusts and the law of succession should do both LAWS3030 and LAWS3050; in that event it is preferable to do LAWS3030 first.

LAWS3210

Conveyancing and Land Transactions

Staff Contact: A/Prof Chris Rossiter
CP15 SS HPW4

The law of vendor and purchaser with special emphasis on the standard form contract of sale of land in use in New South Wales. Aims to benefit those intending to practise at the bar in the property and equity area as well as those who will be involved with conveyancing work as solicitors. Topics: whether a binding contract of sale exists, auction contracts; vendor disclosure and anti-gazumping legislation, the requirements of the Statute of Frauds, exchange of contracts, proper preparation of the contract of sale, detailed examination of the standard Law Society

approved contract of sale, old system conveyancing, Strata Title conveyancing, the law concerning notices to complete and other remedies available to vendor and purchaser.

LAWS3410

Environmental Law

Staff Contact: School Office
CP15 SS HPW4

This subject examines environmental law in both a theoretical and a practical sense. From the theoretical point of view, environmental law is considered through interdisciplinary perspectives in a policy setting. The non-legal perspectives in terms of which environmental law is considered include ecology, economics and philosophy. The practical orientation of the course is toward developing an understanding of the legal framework for environmental decision making in Australia, particularly in N.S.W. Topics to be covered include the relevance of ecology to environmental law, environmental ethics, international environmental law, Commonwealth powers with respect to the environment, a range of Commonwealth and NSW legislation relating to the environment, and different legal techniques for enhancing protection of the environment (eg. regulation through the criminal law, through traditional common law techniques such as nuisance and private covenants, through economic incentive schemes, and through systems of consents and licenses). Litigation and alternative dispute resolution techniques are examined.

Attention is also given to: (1) the part played by political and administrative discretion in the field of environmental decision-making, with some emphasis on the tensions which exist between various levels and bodies of government; (2) the role of public participation in the decision making process; and (3) environmental law in other countries, particularly the U.S.

Students are encouraged to take an interest in topical environmental issues.

LAWS4020

Business Associations 2

Staff Contact: Mr Angus Corbett
CP15 S2 HPW4

Prerequisite: LAWS4010 Business Associations 1

Areas of company law and securities regulation not covered in LAWS4010 Business Associations 1, and particularly those of relevance to larger companies. Students who wish to complete a comprehensive study of company law and securities regulation are advised to take this subject in addition to LAWS4010.

The subject deals with topics within the fields of corporate finance and securities regulation (including the regulation of takeovers). Topics studied will be drawn from the following: (1) corporate finance including classes of shares, company accounts and audit, the protection of share capital, and the law of dividends; (2) securities markets and their regulation including insider trading and other market abuse, and the hearing and investigative powers of the Australian Securities Commission; (3) public issues of corporate securities including philosophies of new issue

regulation, listing and quotation, prospectus requirements, liability for prospectus contents, and prescribed interests; (4) the regulation of takeovers; (5) corporate insolvency.

LAWS4030

The Modern Corporation

Staff Contact: Prof Paul Redmond
CP15 SS HPW4

Examines on a comparative basis selected issues in law and social policy arising from the modern emergence of the large business corporation as a dominant institution in western economies. The object is to develop a critical understanding of corporate structures and operations and of regulatory systems.

The central theme concerns corporate control and governance. Topics include: 1. the distribution of corporate ownership and control modern patterns and their significance; 2. institutional share ownership recent developments and control implications; 3. the regulation of financial intermediaries; 4. networks of influence intercompany and business government interlocks; 5. legal responses to the separation of corporate ownership and control with particular reference to the identification and transfer of corporate control; 6. structure, process and function in the public company board of directors; 7. corporate social responsibility; 8. industrial democracy; 9. employee participation in corporate capital formation; 10. state intervention in business industrial strategy, corporatism and managerial prerogatives; and 11. the regulation of multinational enterprise.

LAWS4240

Industrial and Intellectual Property

Staff Contact: A/Prof Jill McKeough
CP15 SS HPW4

Prerequisite: LAWS3010 Property and Equity

Areas of the law relating to concepts of intangible property including the law of patents, trademarks, trade designs, copyright, confidentiality, passing off and the protection of business reputation.

LAWS4260

Regulation of Economic Activity

Staff Contact: A/Prof Philip Burgess
CP15 SS HPW4

Theories, economics and politics of regulation. The role of competition policy; the case for exemption. Regulation v self-regulation. Regulatory reform. Selected case studies in economic regulation.

LAWS4340

Trade Practices

Staff Contact: School Office
CP15 SS HPW4

Analyses the operation of competition law in Australia and the types of conduct and practices that are anti-competitive. The focus is on the restrictive trade practices provisions of the Trade Practices Act 1974, the decisions of the Federal Court and the determinations of the Trade Practices

Commission and the Trade Practices Tribunal. Where relevant, US, UK and European decisions are considered.

LAWS4350

Insurance Law

Staff Contact: School Office
CP15 SS HPW4

Basic principles of insurance law. Topics: 1. principles of insurance law; insurable interest, indemnity, good faith, subrogation, contribution; 2. insurance contracts: formation, warranties and conditions, cover, claims, brokers and agents; 3. the changes effected by the relevant legislation and the residual problems.

LAWS4370

Commercial and Consumer Sales

Staff Contact: Dr Gail Pearson
CP15 SS HPW4

An introduction to principal areas of commercial law of relevance to legal practice. Topics: the liability of the seller, manufacturer and credit provider for goods, the obligations of the buyer and seller in contracts for the sale of goods; the transfer of property in goods; the law of misleading dealing. Students wishing to complete an introductory study of commercial law are advised to take LAWS4380 Commercial Law B. More advanced study of consumer protection is available in LAWS4390 Consumer Protection Law. Other areas of commercial law are dealt with in LAWS4540 International Trade and LAWS4800 The Law of Banking.

LAWS4380

Commercial Finance

Staff Contact: Mr Ian Cameron
CP15 SS HPW4

Aims, with LAWS4370 Commercial Law A, to provide an introduction to principal areas of commercial law of relevance to legal practice. Topics: 1. negotiable instruments, including a study of commercial bills against the background of a description of the operation of the commercial bills and money markets; 2. secured transactions. Students are introduced to the law on securities over personal property including priorities. Reference is made to credit arrangements in use in the distribution and sale of goods and services; 3. introduction to law of bankruptcy.

Notes: This subject may be studied on its own but students wishing to complete an introductory study of commercial law are advised to take LAWS4370 Commercial Law A as well. Other areas of commercial law are dealt with in LAWS4390 Consumer Protection Law, LAWS4540 International Trade and LAWS4800 The Law of Banking.

LAWS4390

Consumer Protection Law

Staff Contact: Dr Gail Pearson
CP15 SS HPW4

Legislative strategies for the protection of consumers and the effect of this legislation upon markets. The following

protective strategies are considered: advertising self regulation; statutory regulation of advertising; the regulation of packaging and labelling; protection against sales promotion techniques; franchising; the licensing of persons dealing with consumers; product liability; statutory regulation of unconscionable conduct; and special procedures for consumer claims.

LAWS4440

Elements of Income Tax Law

Staff Contact: A/Prof Philip Burgess

CP15 SS HPW4

1. Introduction: the policies served by taxation with particular reference to distributional and economic objectives; the uniform tax system; the structure of the current income Tax Assessment Act and its administration. 2. A critical analysis of the principal concepts of the law of income taxation and the taxation of capital gains and fringe benefits; the law on income and deductions as applicable to individuals: the trading stock provisions and tax accounting; concepts of residence and source. 3. The judicial interpretation of taxing statutes; ethical and policy questions concerning tax avoidance.

LAWS4450

Advanced Revenue Law

Staff Contact: A/Prof Philip Burgess

CP15 SS HPW4

Prerequisite: LAWS4440 Elements of Income Tax Law

Notes: Students should have completed LAWS4010 Business Associations 1 or be taking that course concurrently with LAWS4450.

Areas of income tax introduced in LAWS4440 Elements of Income Tax Law in greater depth. Several areas of income tax law and other revenue law not touched on in the earlier subject. Topics: 1. taxation of partnerships, trusts and companies, including capital gains tax; 2. assignment of income; 3. tax avoidance and evasion – analysis of general, and specific, antiavoidance legislation and penalties legislation; 4. an introduction to aspects of international tax including some international tax agreements; 5. tax decisionmaking and review in the context of a mass decision making process; 6. an introduction to stamp duty.

LAWS4540

International Trade Law

Staff Contact: Dr Stephen Hall

CP15 SS HPW4

Notes: There are no prerequisites for this course, however students may find that having taken or taking concurrently, Public International Law, Business Associations 1 and Commercial Law would prove to be particularly helpful.

A study of the Legal Environment of International Trade Transactions, consisting of the role and structure of International legal and economic Institutions, national government regulation affecting trade, and the 'private' law of the international transaction itself. The course begins by exploring the International Trade Regime including the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade and related

multilateral institutions. Structural and Transactional aspects of international trade law follow including Foreign Direct Investment regulation, Methods and Forms of international trade law and investment (eg. Joint Ventures), protection of Intellectual Property, Licensing and Technology Transfers, Import/Export Transactions, Customs, Transport and International Payments (eg. Letters of Credit). International Commercial Dispute Resolution is also covered. The course concludes with Selected Current Issues in Trade Policy and Ethical and Social Responsibility (eg. Protectionism, Anti-dumping, Agricultural Trade, New International Economic Order, International Trade and the Environment, and MNC's and International Codes of Conduct).

LAWS4610

Information Technology Law

Staff Contact: A/Prof Graham Greenleaf

CP15 SS HPW4

This 'computer law' course – known informally as 'Cyberspace Law' – examines the law governing the use of computing and data communications technologies, with a strong emphasis on the law of the internet / cyberspace. The main topics are the legal structure of cyberspace (particularly encryption technologies and internet self-regulation), property in cyberspace, 'computer crime', impact of telecommunications laws, data protection, privacy and surveillance, internet censorship, and tortious and other civil liability issues. A range of electronic commerce issues are touched on. No prior computing knowledge is required, and no computer use is required during the course. Computing and data communications concepts are explained where necessary. Further details are on the subject web pages (<http://www2.austlii.edu.au/~graham/ITlaw/>).

LAWS4620

Computer Applications to Law

Staff Contact: A/Prof Graham Greenleaf

CP15 SS HPW4

A 'hands-on' introduction to the uses lawyers can make of computer technology, including expert systems (systems that give legal 'advice'), hypertext, free-text retrieval and automated document generation. There is a strong emphasis on the use of these technologies over the internet. The strengths and limitations of each technology are assessed in light of the particular needs of legal reasoning, source materials and practice. Examples of the practical uses of each technology are demonstrated and considered critically, particularly litigation support systems.

Students will design and create their own internet legal resources including databases, hypertext, document generators and expert systems using programs provided, and with the world-wide-web as the main development platform. Prior computer knowledge is not required, but some experience in the use of microcomputers, and particularly word processing, is an advantage. It is also desirable to have completed, or take at the same time, Legal Research & Writing 2, or to have equivalent experience in computerised legal research, particularly

internet legal research. All classes take place in the Faculty Microcomputer Lab and enrolment is therefore limited.

LAWS4800

The Law of Banking

Staff Contact: Mr Ian Cameron
CP15 SS HPW4

The law and practice of domestic and international banking. Topics include: the regulation of banking, particular aspects of the banker/customer relationship, modern payment systems, domestic and international financing.

LAWS5000

The Law of Employment

Staff Contact: Prof Adrian Brooks
CP15 SS HPW4

The employer-employee relationship with particular attention to the individual contract of employment on which that relationship rests, the legal concept of an 'employee', incidents of the employment relationship, the mutual rights and duties of the employer and the employee; the termination of the relationship with particular reference to the discharge of the contract of employment by performance, by notice and for cause and the remedies for wrongful termination; individual contracts and workplace agreements; the legislation which is designed to protect wages, hours and various leave entitlements; legislation with respect to unfair dismissal; AntiDiscrimination; programs for Equal Employment Opportunity and Affirmative Action.

LAWS5020

Occupational Health and Safety Law

Staff Contact: Prof Adrian Brooks
CP15 SS HPW4

The law relating to compensation for work-related injuries and disabilities and to the regulation of safety standards in workplaces. Topics include: the employer's common law duty of care; the common law duty of care of manufacturers of products for use at work; the development and application of workers' compensation schemes; existing protective legislation in Australia; individual rights under protective legislation.

LAWS5030

Industrial Law

Staff Contact: Prof Adrian Brooks
CP15 SS HPW4

The Commonwealth and New South Wales systems of regulation of industrial disputes. The Commonwealth and New South Wales systems of workplace bargaining. The Commonwealth and New South Wales legislation regulating the activities of trade and industrial unions, including their internal administration. The common law relating to trade unions and industrial disputes.

LAWS5040

Employment Protection Law

Staff Contact: Prof Adrian Brooks
CP15 SS HPW4

The law relating to protection against dismissal from employment. Topics include: basic concepts of substantive and procedural fairness; statutory protection against unfair dismissal under Commonwealth and State legislation; the British system; international conventions; directives of European Parliament; regulation of redundancies; employment protection provisions in industrial awards; employment protection through regulation of 'unfair' contracts; employment protection through equitable remedies; the labour market implications of employment protection.

LAWS6000

Australian Indigenous Law Reporter

Staff Contact: Garth Nettheim
CP15

A student may be deemed, on the recommendation of the Head of School and the Faculty Advisers to the AILR, to have satisfactorily completed this subject on the basis of work done as Student Editor for two issues of the Australian Indigenous Law Reporter.

LAWS6010

Law Journal

Staff Contact: Prof George Winterton
CP15

A student may be deemed, on the recommendation of the Dean and the Faculty Advisers to the Law Journal, to have satisfactorily completed this course on the basis of work done as an editor of the University of New South Wales Law Journal.

LAWS6020

Jessup International Law Moot Court

Staff Contact: Dr Stephen Hall
CP15

The Jessup Moot is an international competition held each year from October to February. Team members (maximum of five) are selected from applicants by a Faculty panel upon the basis of academic merit, research, and/or mooting skills and experience. All team members will engage in two phases of the competition, which include the extensive research and writing of case memorials, and the Australian regional mooting competition in Canberra. The winning team represents Australia in the international competition in the United States in March/April.

LAWS6410

Legal History

Staff Contact: School Office
CP15 SS HPW4

The theme of this subject is the rule of law. It examines the role played by law and legal institutions in the division of political power, and falls into three parts: 1. the struggles between the courts, the parliament and the monarchy in

seventeenth century England, with special attention to the conflict between Sir Edward Coke and James I, the English Civil War and the Glorious Revolution; 2. the political consolidations of eighteenth century England with special attention to Blackstone, as well as to the assessments of modern historians like E.P. Thompson and Douglas Hay; 3. the reception of legal ideas into the penal colony of New South Wales. The role played by rule of law in the political formation of a new society.

LAWS6510

Research Thesis: two-session elective *

Staff Contact: Mr Ian Cameron

CP30 F

LAWS6520

Research Thesis: one-session elective *

Staff Contact: Mr Ian Cameron

CP15 S1

LAWS6530

Research Thesis: one-session elective *

Staff Contact: Mr Ian Cameron

CP15 S2

A Research Thesis project shall be approved by the School of Law if 1. the student has an academic background in legal study sufficient to handle the subject matter of the thesis in an adequate manner (an average mark of 65 percent in previous Law subjects is normally required). 2. the student has formulated a clearly defined project, which has been approved by a teacher in the field concerned who agrees to act as supervisor. Supervision may be conjoint, but at least one supervisor must be a full-time member of academic staff. A group research project may be undertaken (by two or three students, but no more) provided that a statement of the proposed division of work between members of the group is approved by the staff member agreeing to act as supervisor.

The School of Law will initially limit its approval for a Research Thesis to a 15 credit point project. A student who has received approval for a 15 credit point project may be given subsequent approval to have his or her project transferred to a 30 credit point project (LAWS6510). Similarly a student who has received approval for a 30 credit point project (LAWS6510) may be given retrospective approval for transfer to a 15 credit point project.

Thesis

The thesis must be typed on A4 bond paper and two copies must be prepared in a cover (spring back folder or bound). References may appear at the foot of each page or at the end of each chapter. As a general rule the thesis shall be a maximum of 12,000 words for a one session project or 20,000 words for a two session project.

Examination

Two examiners, one of whom may be the supervisor, shall be appointed for each thesis by the School of Law. The final date for submission of the thesis shall be the last day

of session for which the candidate is registered for the thesis or such other date as the examiners may agree.

Examiners may require a candidate or group of candidates to attend an oral examination on the subject matter of the thesis; examiners may require a thesis to be resubmitted under such conditions as the examiners may determine.

** These electives permit selected students to obtain credit for approved research projects undertaken individually or in groups. No student shall be permitted to obtain more than 30 credit points in any combination of the subjects LAWS6510, LAWS6520, LAWS6530.*

LAWS6820

Social Security Law

Staff Contact: School Office

CP15 SS HPW4

The role of the state in the provision of community resources, in particular in the redistribution of taxation revenue through the income maintenance system, and the role of law in the redistribution process. The major focus is an examination of the law, policy and practices of the Australian Social Security system. Other matters covered include: an examination of the causes and extent of poverty in Australia; the role of the state in the alleviation of poverty; the relationship between the Social Security Act 1991 (Cth) and other Commonwealth and State laws, such as the Income Tax Assessment Act 1936 (Cth); the Family Law Act 1975 (Cth) the Child Support legislation and common law and statutory compensation systems; the role of law in effecting social change in general and redistribution in particular. Some of these topics will be dealt with in outline only.

LAWS6830

Housing Law

Staff Contact: Mr Brendan Edgeworth

CP15 SS HPW4

This course examines residential tenancy law, practice and procedure with particular reference to the Residential Tenancies Act. Other relevant legislation will be examined such as the Strata Titles Act and Landlord and Tenant (Amendment) Act. In addition, attention will be given to housing policies, provision of public housing, alternatives to traditional homelessness strategies and tenancy law reform. There will be some focus on residential tenancy law and policy in other jurisdictions as well as social theories of the built environment.

LAWS6910

Discrimination and the Law

Staff Contact: Ms Dorne Boniface

CP15 SS HPW4

This subject deals with the law and policy of anti-discrimination and equal opportunity. The problem of arbitrary denials of equality to many different sorts of groups, in many different aspects of life, is one which is increasingly recognised. The law has an important role as an instrument of public policy in this area. The course examines legal mechanisms and agencies, particularly those in Australia, which seek to end or control discrim-

ination and in particular the principles and doctrines which are applicable in this area of law. For the purposes of illustration, discrimination on the grounds of race and sex are stressed but other grounds will also be discussed. Some aims of the course are to provide an understanding of the concept of discrimination; examine international instruments eg the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, relevant to the prohibition of certain kinds of discrimination; provide a good working knowledge of Australian anti-discrimination law (broadly understood, and covering legislation, informal and formal decision making and procedures and their practical operation); provide a critical assessment of law and its limits in addressing the perceived problems of discrimination.

LAWS6920

Indigenous People and the Law

Staff Contact: Prof Garth Nettheim
CP15 SS HPW4

A study of laws relating to Australia's indigenous peoples and of the impact of general law on Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders. Topics include: elements of pre-contact and post-contact history; questions of definition and identity; the nature of Indigenous law, and Australian responses to Indigenous laws; issues of sovereignty and autonomy; native title and statutory land rights, issues of racial discrimination, criminal justice and child welfare; proposals for 'Reconciliation'.

Reference is made to developments in international law and to comparative materials from countries such as Canada, USA and New Zealand.

LAWS7200

Clinical Legal Experience (Intensive)

Staff Contact: Ms Frances Gibson
CP30 S1 S2 HPW16

Co/Prerequisite: LAWS1010 Litigation, LAWS6210 Law, Lawyers and Society

Clinical legal education takes students out of the classroom and places them in a legal practice. This is to enable students to analyse the effect of law in practice, and to engender in students an appreciation of the ethical, social and practical complexity of the legal system. Students are required to attend the Faculty's clinic, Kingsford Legal Centre, two full days a week. The clinic is a community legal centre which provides a free legal service to the local community. Students manage clients' files under the supervision of experienced solicitors. Students take responsibility for the interviewing of clients and the research, drafting and preparation necessary to resolve legal difficulties by litigation or other means.

In addition to two days attendance, students are asked to attend at least 4 evening advice sessions during which they interview people attending for legal advice from the volunteer lawyers. A daily meeting and a weekly class provide an opportunity for discussion and analysis of students' experiences, and for instruction in legal procedure and skills. There are regular opportunities to attend Court and Tribunals. Major areas of work in which students will be involved include domestic violence, discrimination,

consumer credit, victims compensation, family law, employment law, wills and legal aid and criminal justice issues.

As well as clients' files, students have the opportunity to take part in community education, and in policy and reform work.

The subject is offered in both teaching sessions and over summer. A student who has enrolled in and who has passed or failed LAWS7210 Clinical Legal Experience may not enrol in this subject without the approval of the Associate Dean. It is suggested that the subject not be done in the final session of a student's studies, as the subject may enable students to put further studies into a social and practical perspective.

LAWS7210

Clinical Legal Experience

Staff Contact: Ms Frances Gibson
CP15 S1 S2 HPW8

Co/Prerequisite: LAWS1010 Litigation, LAWS6210 Law, Lawyers and Society

Clinical legal education takes students out of the classroom and places them in a law practice. This is both to enable students to analyse the effect of law in practice, and to engender in students an appreciation of the ethical, social and practical complexity of the legal system. Students are required to attend the Faculty's clinic, the Kingsford Legal Centre, one full day a week. The clinic is a community legal centre which provides a free legal service to the local community. Students work on clients' files under the supervision of experienced solicitors. This involves the interviewing clients, and the research, drafting and preparation necessary to resolve legal difficulties by litigation or other means.

Students are also required to attend at least 4 advice sessions during which they interview people attending for legal advice from volunteer solicitor. A daily meeting and a weekly class provide an opportunity for discussion and analysis of the students' experiences, and for instruction in legal procedure and skills. There are also regular opportunities to attend Court and Tribunals.

Major areas of work in which students will be involved include domestic violence, discrimination, consumer credit, victims compensation, family law, employment law, wills and legal aid and criminal/justice issues.

As well as clients' files, students have the opportunity to take part in community education, and in policy and reform work.

The subject is offered in both teaching sessions and over summer. A student who has enrolled in and who has passed or failed LAWS7200 Clinical Legal Experience (Intensive) may not enrol in this subject without the approval of the Associate Dean. It is suggested that the subject not be done in the final session of a student's studies, as the subject may enable students to put further studies into a social and practical perspective.

LAWS8200**Economic Analysis of Law***Staff Contact: School Office*

CP15 SS HPW4

The use of concepts of economics as a means of evaluating the appropriateness of legal rules. The concepts drawn from microeconomic theory and public economics (dealt with at a comparatively elementary level) are used to analyse existing and hypothetical legal rules within selected areas of law, such as property, tort, contract, constitutional law, environmental law, trade practices and business regulation, consumer protection and crime. Prior training in economics is not essential for students taking the course.

LAWS8320**Legal Theory***Staff Contact: Prof Martin Krygier*

CP15 SS HPW4

For details, see LAWS8320 Legal Theory earlier in this section.

LAWS8330**Constitutionalism***Staff Contact: Dr Arthur Glass, Prof Martin Krygier*

CP15 SS HPW4

This course will introduce students to discussion and criticism of the institutional and theoretical underpinnings of a liberal-democratic constitutional order. It will do this by way both of examination of some of the key moments in constitutional development and design, and of discussion of some of the central issues of political and legal theory which constitutionalism raises. Among the topics which will be considered are: 1. Philosophical history of the notion of constitutionalism and of such related ideas as: sovereignty, rights, the rule of law, separation of powers, republicanism, and federalism; 2. Issues in the design of constitutional order: the American Founding Fathers, the nineteenth century idea of the *Rechtsstaat* (law-governed state), and contemporary constitutional experiments in post-communist Europe; 3. Constitutional interpretation, particularly the problem of indeterminacy of constitutional and legal texts; judicial review; the accommodation of a rigid constitutional text to social change; 4. What are the sources of constitutional legitimacy?

LAWS8400**Talmudic Law***Staff Contact: School Office*

CP15 SS HPW4

The subject provides a comprehensive introduction, taught in three sections, to the history, philosophy and principles of Jewish Law. The first section addresses some of the fundamental principles of Talmudic Law, including its role as a legal system, its seat of authority, its flexibility, the place of equity and custom, the relationship between halachah (Talmudic Law) and the State of Israel, and its influence on other legal systems. The second section deals with the main headings of the Talmudic legal system – property, torts, contracts, partnership, agency, trusts, employer and employee, criminal law, privacy, marriage

and divorce, inheritance, conflicts and choice of law, international law and legal procedure. The third section introduces text material (in English translation) on Talmudic civil and criminal law.

LAWS8410**Comparative Law***Staff Contact: Prof George Winterton*

CP15 SS HPW4

Some of the principal legal systems of the world, and the advantages in looking at legal problems from a perspective broader than that of one's own legal system. Three parts: 1. an introduction to the Modern Civil Law, Roman, Hindu and Islamic legal systems, wherever possible comparing them with the Common Law system, and with each other. The history and uses of Comparative Law, and a discussion of the manner in which the Civil Law and Common Law systems have interacted with the others, and with each other; 2. a more detailed study of the Civil Law system, through the medium of criminal procedure and administrative law in Europe, especially France, against the background of the common law; 3. student-led seminars examining, comparatively, topics of world-wide concern, eg consumer protection, the role of the corporation in modern society, protection of civil liberties, judicial review of administration action, and environmental protection.

LAWS8420**Pacific Islands Legal Systems***Staff Contact: A/Prof Owen Jessep*

CP15 SS HPW4

This course looks at change, conflict and continuity in indigenous legal systems of the Pacific Islands against the background of colonialism, 'modernisation', and economic underdevelopment.

Topics include: the political status of Pacific Island entities and their constitutional development; theories relating to legal 'development'; the role of law courts and the legal profession in changing society; the nature of traditional society, colonialism, and social and economic change; the nature of customary law and dispute settlement and its integration with imported Western law and legal institutions; changing family law, land law and notions of criminal responsibility; theories of economic underdevelopment; international law problems facing Pacific Island nations; issues of ideology and gender. By developing an appreciation of the theoretical and practical problems arising from the attempted imposition, or adoption, of Western legal concepts and institutions in non Western countries, it is hoped that students will develop a more flexible, enquiring and critical attitude towards the legal institutions of their own society.

LAWS8430**Roman Law: A Guide to Legal Thinking***Staff Contact: Dr Richard Bauman*

CP15 SS HPW4

There are no prerequisites and no special knowledge of Latin is required other than the usual legal tags.

The law of Ancient Rome presented so as to illustrate the following: (a) how laws emerged to meet the needs of a developing society, (b) how law reform in the more developed stages of that society adapted to changing social, political and economic conditions, (c) aspects of Roman Law which are especially meaningful to students who are being trained in a Common Law system, (d) Roman law concepts which form the basis of modern Civil Law systems and today play a key role in the European Economic Community.

Historical topics: Equity as an instrument of law reform; the opinions of those learned in the law; legislation; codification; Justinian. Substantive topics: Family law with special reference to marriage and divorce; property with special reference to possession, ownership and servitudes (easements); testamentary succession; trusts; contract with special reference to stipulation, sale, lease, partnership (including corporate personality); delict (torts); criminal law with special reference to jury-courts.

LAWS8440

Roman Law in Medieval and Modern Europe

Staff Contact: Dr Richard Bauman

CP15 SS HPW4

There are no prerequisites for this subject and no special knowledge of Latin is required other than the usual legal tags.

The interaction between law and society is strikingly illustrated by the evolution of Civil Law in Medieval and Modern Europe. The subject proceeds from the Germanic invasions of Western Europe over the 4th and subsequent centuries, and the impact on the law of both invaders and invaded. It then turns to the 'rediscovery' of Roman Law in Europe in the 11th and subsequent centuries and the gradual absorption of Roman Law into the legal systems of the German Empire, France, Spain, Italy and Scotland. The culmination is the Reception of Roman Law in those countries, followed by the Napoleonic Code and its offshoots which reincorporated Roman Law in a codified form but with the basic principles largely preserved.

LAWS8460

Legal Institutions in Post-Mao China

Staff Contact: School Office

CP15 SS HPW4

An introduction to the institutions of public and private law in the Peoples' Republic of China in the context of their cultural history, political economy and ideology as well as their social and cultural dimensions. The role of law in post-Mao China will be exemplified by reference to civil, economic and criminal law as well as legal process. Topics include: codification and the reception of western legal ideas; overlapping structures of the Chinese Communist Party and the state; sources of law and policy; legal professions; system of ownership and property; obligations and economic contracts; criminal law and process; mediation; the bifurcation of domestic law and law for foreign trade and investment.

LAWS8470

Law and Politics in Post-Mao China

Staff Contact: School Office

CP15 SS HPW4

Prerequisite: LAWS8460 Legal Institutions in Post-Mao China or equivalent

An advanced study of the relationship between China's political and legal systems with particular emphasis on public law, criminal law and punishment as well as political dimensions of economic law and economic reform in the Post-Mao socialist state. The political dimensions of China's contemporary legal system will be examined by reference to some of the following examples:

The concept and legal recognition of human rights, especially of ethnic minorities, including freedoms of speech and assembly, the role of the Chinese Communist Party in lawmaking and law enforcement; the scope of public law and the political role of the legal professions and the judiciary; judicial independence; theories of punishment; preventative; administrative detention; prisons and labour camps; corruption and administrative remedies; land and agricultural reform; state enterprises and bankruptcy law; law and politics in international trade and investment transactions.

LAWS8480

Asian Business Law

Staff Contact: Ms Annette Marfording

CP15 SS HPW4

This course is intended as an introduction to the legal systems and business laws of China, Indonesia, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Thailand, India and Vietnam.

The course is divided into five sections including: legal system and foreign investment law, business associations law, contract law, finance and securities law, and environment and dispute resolution law. The laws will be overviewed for each country and where appropriate comparisons made with Australian law. The laws will also be examined with reference to the particular social context and economic stage of development of each country, including the most recent changes in those laws.

LAWS8490

Roman Law and Modern Civil Law

Staff Contact: Dr Richard Bauman

CP15 SS HPW4

How did Roman Law, that supreme monument to the legal thinking of the ancient world, establish itself as an integral part of so many modern legal systems?

The course is divided into two segments. The first (weeks 1-7) covers the historical process by which Roman Law was assimilated in Medieval and Modern Europe. After noting the laws of the Germanic invaders who destroyed the Western Roman Empire, the discussion turns to the 'rediscovery' of Roman Law in the 11th and subsequent centuries and its gradual absorption into the legal systems of the Holy Roman Empire, France and other countries. Then follows the formal Reception of Roman Law, and

finally the Napoleonic Code and its offshoots which reincorporated Roman Law in a codified form.

The second segment (Weeks 8-14) deals with the substantive law of modern systems descended from Roman Law, with special reference to contract and delict (torts). The French and Roman-Dutch systems are used as models. These two systems occupy somewhat different positions on the Civil Law spectrum. French Law is based on a code, whereas Roman-Dutch Law is uncodified. The segment makes useful comparisons between two systems which have both similarities due to their common origin and differences due to their post-Roman histories. Comparisons with Australian Law are also made at appropriate points.

Enrolments are invited from both undergraduate and postgraduate students. There are no prerequisites and no knowledge of Latin or any modern language is required. Translations of all necessary material are provided.

LLM students may arrange, in consultation with the Associate Dean (Postgraduate), to substitute additional written work for part of the lecture component.

LAW58500

Asian Legal Systems

Staff Contact: Ms Annette Marfording

CP15 SS HPW4

The legal systems in many Asian countries reflect a combination of traditional law together with received legal systems. This course will discuss the interaction of those various component parts of contemporary Asian legal systems. In particular, the following issues will be covered: Basic legal and political structures (the constitution, judiciary, legal profession, the role of the bureaucracy etc); Popular consciousness of the law; Adaptation of received legal principles and practices; 'Legalisation' of social issues; Application of different legal systems to different legal issues in the same community (influenced by factors such as religion and ethnic origin); and the extent to which legal and regulatory responses to external pressures relate to domestic cultural and political values.

These issues will be dealt with in the context of specific countries which may include China, Japan, Korea, India, Malaysia, Indonesia, Thailand and Vietnam. This course complements the subject *Asian Business Law* as it provides the legal background for countries dealt with in that subject.

LAW58530

Public International Law

Staff Contact: Dr Stephen Hall

CP15 SS HPW4

Principles of public international law. The nature and sources of international law, the relationship between international law and domestic law, international agreements, statehood and title to territory, territorial and maritime jurisdiction, recognition of states and governments, immunities, state responsibility, the use of force, and peaceful settlement of international disputes.

LAW58570

International Humanitarian Law

Staff Contact: Ms Rosemary Rayfuse

CP15 SS HPW4

The interrelationship and operation of international human rights law and the law of armed conflicts and the international law relating to the protection of refugees. In these rapidly evolving areas of international law and practice, a rare opportunity is provided to study law in the making.

Laws relating to Armed Conflicts: the four 1949 Geneva Conventions and their historical antecedents; the role of the Red Cross; the protecting powers system; extension of humanitarian law to guerilla warfare; 1977 Protocols additional to the Geneva Conventions; the laws of The Hague; problems of enforcement of humanitarian law; war crimes; humanitarian intervention; the role of the UN (relationship to military law in Australia). The Law relating to Refugees: the history of refugee law; problems of definition and eligibility status; admission and asylum; expulsion and non-refoulement; the role of the UNHCR; rescue of refugees at sea; principles of international solidarity and burden-sharing and the mass movements of people; comparative approaches of ASEAN countries; the OAU and Europe; Australian immigration law.

LAW58610

Conflict of Laws

Staff Contact: School Office

CP15 SS HPW4

The Conflict of Laws or Private International Law is a species of private law which deals with problems involving a foreign or an interstate element. The introduction of that foreign or interstate element necessitates an examination by a New South Wales court of three main issues: 1. Whether or not the court has jurisdiction to deal with the problem, and even if it does, whether or not it will assume jurisdiction. 2. If it has assumed jurisdiction the court must then ask itself what is the most appropriate law to apply to the problem before it. 3. Or, the court may have to decide whether or not to recognize and enforce a judgment of a foreign court or the court of another state. Those problems which involve interstate elements may be affected by provisions of the Commonwealth Constitution or by some federal legislation. Failing that, the solution to these interstate problems may call for an approach that is different to the solution of international problems simply on the basis that we are dealing with States of the same Commonwealth.

For the purposes of this subject the solutions that courts and legislatures have offered to such problems are examined in a few selected areas such as family law, contracts, torts and property. Wherever possible, emphasis is placed on the development of more appropriate solutions to these problems.

LAWS8810**Legal 'isms'***Staff Contact: Prof Martin Krygier*

CP15 SS HPW4

This course is concerned with the views of the world that lie behind and shape, often unconsciously, our views of life and, within life, of law. These views are the 'isms' of the title. In western societies conventional 'isms' include liberalism, conservatism, legalism, literalism, positivism, constitutionalism, moralism, modernism, and, some would say, racism, colonialism, sexism. Critical 'isms' have included radicalism, marxism, anarchism, post-modernism, feminism, interpretativism. The class will select several 'isms' for close analysis, with a particular focus on political 'isms' and with a view to uncovering their assumptions and implications for our understanding of law and life. The particular 'isms' chosen will vary with the individual choices made by particular classes.

LAWS8820**Law and Social Theory***Staff Contact: Prof Martin Krygier*

CP15 SS HPW4

For details, see LAWS8820 Law and Social Theory earlier in this section.

LAWS8830**Advanced Legal and Social Theory***Staff Contact: Robert Shelly*

CP15 SS HPW4

This course examines three of the most important and diverse research programs in contemporary legal and social theory; 'hermeneutic', 'discourse theory' and 'theories of post-communist transformations'. Hermeneutics, stemming from the work of HG Gadamer, systematically explores the conditions for understanding and interpreting the meaning of human creations; from the general level of cultures as a whole through to particular aspects of culture such as literary and legal texts. Discourse theory, centring on the recent writings of J Habermas, investigates the social, political and legal preconditions necessary to sustain the plurality, diversity and functional integrity of contemporary advanced – capitalist societies. Transformation theory analyses the particular issues that currently confront societies that want to construct legal – democratic institutions and cultures out of the remnants of formerly communist systems of government. All three approaches reflect the highly interdisciplinary character of contemporary legal theory; synthesising aspects from literary theory, analytical and continental philosophy of language and communication as well as social and political theory. By examining these three different but often overlapping theoretical currents students will be encouraged to engage in in depth investigations into modes of thinking that are at the forefront of contemporary debates concerning the place and character of law in modern/postmodern societies.

Rules for the Award of Degrees

Rules Applicable to Candidates for the Degrees of Bachelor of Laws and Bachelor of Jurisprudence

1. (1) The Bachelor of Laws degree may be conferred on the completion of any of the following courses:

(a) a combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Jurisprudence and Bachelor of Laws;

(b) a combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws;

(c) a combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws;

(d) a combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws;

(e) a combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and Bachelor of Laws

(f) a combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Laws;

(g) a combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Social Work and Bachelor of Laws;

(h) a combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Social Science and Bachelor of Laws;

(i) a combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) and Bachelor of Laws.

(j) a course leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(2) The courses set out in paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) (g) (h) and (i) of subrule (1) hereof are referred to in these rules as 'combined courses', and shall be courses of full-time study of not less than five years' duration.

3) The course leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws (otherwise than as part of a combined course) shall be either:

(a) a course of part-time and/or external study which (unless otherwise approved by the Faculty for special reasons) shall be of not less than six years' duration; or

(b) a course of full-time study of not less than three years' duration, but no student shall be eligible to enrol in such course unless he or she is a graduate or graduand of any Faculty of the University or another university approved by the Faculty, or has other qualifications or experience deemed acceptable by the Faculty.

2. No person shall be permitted to enrol in any subject in the Faculty of Law at the same time as he or she is enrolled for any other degree or diploma in the University or elsewhere, except as may be necessary to complete the requirements of a combined course, or with the approval of the Faculty.

3. Where, in these Rules, reference is made to the requirement that a candidate shall complete a subject, the requirement shall be construed as meaning that the candidate shall:

(1) attend such lectures, seminars, tutorials or other classes, and such court sessions, offices or institutions as may be prescribed in that subject, and maintain a satisfactory standard of preparation for and participation in such classes and activities;

(2) perform satisfactorily in such exercises, essays, theses and other work (whether written, oral or practical) as may be prescribed in that subject and undertake any prescribed reading related to that subject; and

(3) attain a satisfactory standard in the examination or examinations, and such other means of assessment of a candidate's results in that subject as the Faculty may prescribe.

4. The Faculty of Law shall specify a number of credit points in respect of each Law subject for which credit is given in the award of the degree of Bachelor of Jurisprudence or the degree of Bachelor of Laws (whether taken separately or as part of a combined course). On completion of the subject, a candidate shall be credited with the specified number of points.

5. (1) In the case of the Bachelor of Laws degree course credit shall be given for the subjects set out in the following table, each of which shall, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty, carry the number of credit points (if any) specified.

Compulsory Subjects

LAWS1120	Legal System – Torts
LAWS7410	Legal Research and Writing
LAWS1610	Criminal Law
LAWS1420	Contracts
LAWS2140	Public Law
LAWS2160	Administrative Law
LAWS2150	Federal Constitutional Law
LAWS3010	Property and Equity
LAWS1010	Litigation
LAWS6210	Law, Lawyers and Society
LAWS7420	Advanced Legal Research
LAWS7430	Research Component
and	
LAWS8320	Legal Theory or
LAWS8820	Law and Social Theory
LAWS4010	Business Associations 1

Elective Subjects*

LAWS1020	Trial Process
LAWS1030	Remedies

LAWS1040	Evidence and Advocacy	LAWS8400	Talmudic Law
LAWS1050	Dispute Resolution	LAWS8410	Comparative Law
LAWS1450	Advanced Studies in Torts	LAWS8420	Pacific Islands Legal Systems
LAWS1480	Advanced Criminal Law	LAWS8430	Roman Law: A Guide to Legal Thinking
LAWS1510	Family Law	LAWS8440	Roman Law in Medieval and Modern Europe
LAWS1550	Feminist Legal Theory	LAWS8450	Japanese Law
LAWS1630	Children and the Law	LAWS8460	Legal Institutions in Post-Mao China
LAWS1720	Crime and Society	LAWS8470	Law and Politics in Post-Mao China
LAWS1730	The Criminal Justice System	LAWS8480	Asian Business Law
LAWS1740	Penology	LAWS8490	Roman and Modern Civil Law
LAWS1810	Health and Medical law	LAWS8530	Public International Law
LAWS2100	The High Court of Australia	LAWS8570	International Humanitarian Law
LAWS2210	Advanced Administrative Law	LAWS8610	Conflict of Laws
LAWS2230	Communications Law	LAWS8820	Law and Social Theory
LAWS2240	Mining Law	LAWS8830	Advanced Legal and Social Theory and
LAWS2420	Local Government Law		Any other subject specified by the Faculty.**
LAWS2620	Human Rights Law		<i>* The list is the complete list of all approved electives. The number of students that may take a particular elective may be limited.</i>
LAWS2630	Disability, Rights and the Law		<i>** The Faculty has determined that, with the permission of the Associate Dean and the subject teacher, undergraduate students may enrol in one or more subjects offered in the Master of Laws by Coursework degree. The credit points so earned shall be the same as are specified in the Subject Descriptions for the Master of Laws.</i>
LAWS2700	The Law, Procedures and Practice of Parliament		<i>General guidelines: Students may apply to enrol in an LLM subject provided they:</i>
LAWS2800	Australian Immigration Law and Practice		<i>- are within the last two years of their course;</i>
LAWS3020	Advanced Property and Equity		<i>- have no failures in the last two years;</i>
LAWS3030	Trusts		<i>- have completed all compulsory subjects; and</i>
LAWS3050	Succession		<i>- have completed any prerequisites.</i>
LAWS3210	Conveyancing and Land Transactions		(2) Such subjects shall be taken in a sequence approved by the Faculty.
LAWS3410	Environmental Law		6. A candidate for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws (whether taken as part of a combined course or as a separate degree) shall complete:
LAWS4020	Business Associations 2		(1) all of the subjects prescribed in Rule 5 under the heading 'Compulsory Subjects',
LAWS4030	The Modern Corporation		(2) selected subjects from the subjects prescribed in Rule 5 under the heading 'Elective Subjects' so as to comply with Rule 7,
LAWS4240	Industrial and Intellectual Property		(3) such Legal Research and Writing Programs, Prescribed Readings in Law, Moot Court Work and other work as the Faculty may require.
LAWS4260	Regulation of Economic Activity		7. (1) A candidate for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws shall complete Elective Subjects prescribed in Rule 6 to the extent necessary to bring his or her total credit points for Compulsory and Elective Subjects to:
LAWS4340	Trade Practices		(a) in the case of a candidate for the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Social Science/Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Social Work/Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Economics/Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Engineering (Civil)/Bachelor of Laws. 405CP
LAWS4350	Insurance Law		(b) in the case of a candidate for the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Jurisprudence/Bachelor of Laws. 465CP
LAWS4370	Commercial and Consumer Sales		
LAWS4380	Commercial Finance		
LAWS4390	Consumer Protection Law		
LAWS4440	Elements of Income Tax Law		
LAWS4450	Advanced Revenue Law		
LAWS4540	International Trade		
LAWS4610	Information Technology Law		
LAWS4620	Computer Applications to Law		
LAWS4800	The Law of Banking		
LAWS5000	The Law of Employment		
LAWS5020	Occupational Health and Safety Law		
LAWS5030	Industrial Law		
LAWS5040	Employment Protection Law		
LAWS6000	Australian Indigenous Law Reporter		
LAWS6010	Law Journal		
LAWS6020	Jessup International Law Moot Court		
LAWS6410	Legal History		
LAWS6510	Research Thesis: two session elective		
LAWS6520	Research Thesis: session 1 elective		
LAWS6530	Research Thesis: session 2 elective		
LAWS6820	Social Security Law		
LAWS6830	Housing Law		
LAWS6910	Discrimination and the Law		
LAWS6920	Indigenous People and the Law		
LAWS7200	Clinical Legal Experience (Intensive)		
LAWS7210	Clinical Legal Experience		
LAWS8200	Economic Analysis of Law		
LAWS8320	Legal Theory		
LAWS8330	Constitutionalism		

(c) in the case of a part-time candidate for the award of the Bachelor of Laws degree and a full-time candidate for the award of the Bachelor of Laws degree for graduates. 375CP

(d) in the case of a part-time candidate for the award of the Bachelor of Laws degree and a full-time candidate for the award of the Bachelor of Laws degree who may have received standing for law subjects taken as part of a degree course other than BJuris or LLB degree course taken at this or another approved university. 405CP

(e) in the case of a part-time candidate for the award of the Bachelor of Laws degree and a full-time candidate for the award of the Bachelor of Laws degree who may have received standing for a law subject taken as part of a BJuris degree course taken at this or another approved university. 465CP

(2) A candidate's choice of Elective Subjects shall require the approval of the Faculty.

8. A candidate for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws as part of a combined course shall not be eligible to be awarded that degree until he or she has completed the additional requirements applicable to the other degree in such combined course.

9. In the case of the combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Jurisprudence and Bachelor of Laws, the requirement for the award of the Bachelor of Jurisprudence degree shall be that, in addition to completing all requirements of the Bachelor of Laws degree course (including Law subjects totalling not less than 465 credit points), the candidate has completed subjects in another Faculty or Faculties comprising (unless specially approved by the Faculty) a major sequence of three years' study plus one first year subject. Unless he or she obtains special permission from the relevant Head of School, a student shall be bound by any requirements as to subject prerequisites normally applicable to a subject in another Faculty.

A candidate shall obtain the approval of the Faculty of Law to his or her selection of subjects in other Faculties, and to the order in which he or she studies them. In approving such subjects, the Faculty shall have regard to the contribution the study of such subjects may reasonably be expected to make to the development of his or her capacity as a lawyer and understanding of the law.

10. The requirement for the award of the Bachelor of Jurisprudence degree shall be that the candidate has completed a course of full-time study of not less than three years' duration consisting of:

(1) Law subjects totalling not less than 225 credit points and including LAWS1120 Legal System – Torts, LAWS7410 Legal Research and Writing, LAWS1610 Criminal Law, LAWS2160 Administrative Law, LAWS1410 Contracts, LAWS2140 Public Law, LAWS7420 Advanced Legal Research, LAWS7430 Research Component and one of either LAWS8320 Legal Theory or LAWS8820 Law and Social Theory;

(2) Subjects in another Faculty or Faculties comprising, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty, a major sequence of three years' study plus one first year subject.

A candidate shall obtain the approval of the Faculty of Law to his or her selection of subjects, and to the order in which he or she studies them. In approving such subjects, the Faculty shall have regard to the object of providing an integrated program of legal and non-legal studies.

11. A student shall not be enrolled as a part-time student unless he or she satisfies the Faculty that his or her special circumstances preclude full-time study, and that his or her previous experience and/or study make it appropriate to admit him or her to part-time study for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws as a separate degree.

12. In these Rules, unless the contrary is indicated, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Law.

Postgraduate Study

The University provides facilities for approved students to engage in advanced studies and research in Law leading to the award of higher degrees.

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is available in the Faculty of Law (Course 1730); this requires the completion of a program of research over a period of at least three years' full-time study and the preparation of a thesis. The degree of Doctor of Juridical Science (Course 1740), commencing in 1996, requires completion of at least three years of full-time study (one year of coursework and two years of research).

Research may also be undertaken by approved students for the degree of Master of Laws (Course 2440). An LLM degree by coursework (Course 9200) commenced in 1989. The degree of Master of Law and Management (Course 9210), commencing in 1996, may be taken full-time over three semesters or part-time over a minimum of five semesters.

The conditions for the award of the PhD degree, the SJD degree, the LLM degree by research, and the LLM degree by coursework, the MLM degree by coursework, and full details of graduate scholarships available are set out later in this book in the section Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees.

Course Outlines

Doctor of Juridical Science

1740

Doctor of Juridical Science

SJD

The Doctor of Juridical Science degree provides an opportunity to combine a doctoral thesis with the coursework component of an LLM degree and allows significant research into an area of interest developed within the coursework program. In addition to the contact with academic staff fostered by the program, SJD students will become part of the mainstream student body of the law school and enjoy the advantages of contact with other

committed research students. The degree consists of one third coursework (equivalent to one year full time) and two thirds research (two years full time) into an area encountered by the student while undertaking coursework. The SJD is intended to be equivalent to a PhD and therefore among the highest forms of degree that a university can award. The degree is intended to prepare candidates for an academic career, or for high level research and policy formulation. While exceeding the requirements of most practising lawyers who wish to undertake a higher degree, it is expected that, as has been the case in North America and elsewhere overseas, the SJD will be widely accepted by the profession as an indicator of expertise and original contribution to an area of knowledge.

The coursework component of the degree is described under the entry for LLM by Coursework. All coursework units must be completed before the commencement of the dissertation. After completion of at least four coursework units, students intending to enrol in the SJD dissertation may submit an outline of a proposed topic to the Associate

Dean (Postgraduate). The topic of the dissertation will commonly be a development of at least one coursework unit, to be nominated by the candidate and approved by the Associate Dean (Postgraduate) after receipt of a recommendation from the lecturer(s) in the course(s) most concerned.

The dissertation must amount to an original contribution to a field of study, and be of publishable quality. It will be marked by not less than three examiners appointed by the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Law. Marking as for other final research degrees, ie award / not award / re-submit. A final result of non-award of the SJD will lead to an LLM being conferred on the candidate.

Master of Laws Degree by Coursework

9200

Master of Laws

LLM

The Master of Laws by formal coursework offers law graduates an opportunity to study in an organised fashion areas of speciality and greater difficulty than could be handled in a Bachelor of Laws course, and some which call for advanced interdisciplinary perspectives.

Subjects offered in the LLM by coursework program combine a degree of sophistication or technical difficulty in terms of legal content with a substantial consideration of relevant interdisciplinary aspects of the subject matter and a focus on policy. Each subject contains a significant research component.

The LLM by coursework may be taken full-time in one year or part-time in a minimum of two years. Students shall undertake and satisfactorily complete six session-long (single semester) subjects or the equivalent. A total of 120 credit points is required for the award of the degree. Students may elect to complete a major sequence of subjects (refer below). All subjects will not necessarily be available in any one year. Postgraduate subjects are taught in a variety of formats both during the University's formal academic sessions and over the summer teaching break. While many are taught for two hours per week over a teaching session, in others the class hours are arranged more intensively to permit students to focus fully on their research project. Subjects of particular interest to local students are scheduled in the NSW State Library, the Faculty's city venue.

A student may apply to the Associate Dean (Postgraduate) to complete a research paper of about 30,000 words in

place of one year-long subject, or one or two research papers of about 15,000 words each in place of one or two session-long subjects.

A student may apply to the Associate Dean (Postgraduate and Research) for permission to take, as appropriate to the student's overall program, up to two single-semester subjects (or the equivalent in year-long subjects) offered at postgraduate level by another University, and three single-semester LLB subjects offered by the Faculty (or the equivalent in year-long subjects)—provided that no student may be permitted to take in all more than three single-semester subjects of either type (or their equivalent in year-long subjects). A student taking an LLB subject shall be assessed in a manner and at a level appropriate to an LLM subject.

In 1998 the Faculty introduced changes to the LLM program to allow students to undertake studies in greater depth across a reduced number of areas. The changes mean that from 1988 students will be required to complete six rather than eight subjects to qualify for the degree, but those subjects will attract 20 credit points rather than 15 to reflect the increased content and assessment load within the subject. Students who commenced their studies prior to 1988 will have the option of completing their program using *either* the existing subjects, *or* the new subjects with the increased content, assessment and credit points, *or* any combination of them.

Specialist Major Sequences

1. Candidates for the LLM by course work may undertake study incorporating a major sequence in any one of the following specialist areas:

- Criminal Justice
- Media, Communications and Information Technology Law
- Corporate, Commercial and Taxation Law
- International Law
- Asia-Pacific Law
- Comparative Law

2. In order to incorporate a major sequence in the degree a student will be required to obtain no less than 60 of the 120 credit points required for the award of the degree from the subjects allocated to that major sequence (outlined below).

3. From time to time the allocation of subjects to major sequences may be altered.

4. The Associate Dean (Postgraduate and Research) may when he or she considers it appropriate authorise the inclusion of a Special Elective within, or the deletion of a Special Elective from among, the subjects allocated to a major sequence.

5. The Associate Dean (Postgraduate and Research) may when he or she considers it appropriate approve as part of an individual student's major sequence a subject or subjects taken by that student on a cross-institutional basis.

6. Where a special case is made, or where an individual student's assessment program for the subject concerned is tailored specifically to issues relevant to a major sequence, the Associate Dean may approve a subject not otherwise allocated to a major sequence as part of that student's major sequence.

7. The Research Thesis subjects LAWS6559, LAWS6569 and LAWS6579 may be counted towards the credit points required for a major sequence where, in the opinion of the Associate Dean, the subject matter of the thesis topic concerned is substantially related to the specialist area of the major sequence.

8. When a student completes the LLM by course work which incorporates a major sequence as above, the student's academic transcript will identify the major sequence and the subjects which constitute it and the student's Testamur will contain the words 'Master of Laws specialising in...' (the major sequence completed) or words to like effect.

Major Sequences

1. Criminal Justice

(Graduate Subjects)

Civil Liberties and the Law
Community Corrections
Crime Prevention Policy
Issues in Evidence
Juvenile Justice
Policing
Punishment in Contemporary Society
Sentencing: Law, Policy and Practice
The 'New' Prosecutors
(Undergraduate Subjects)
Advanced Criminal Law
Crime and Society
Criminal Justice System
Penology

2. Media, Communications and Information Technology Law

(Graduate Subjects)

Data Surveillance and Information Privacy Law
Developing Computer Applications to Law A: Database, Hypertext and Communications Technologies
Developing Computer Applications to Law B: Knowledge-based applications
Electronic Communications Law: Content and Control
Electronic Communications Law: Delivery Systems
Issues in Intellectual Property
The Media and the Law: Defamation
The Media and the Law: Prohibited Publications
(Undergraduate Subjects)
Communications Law
Industrial and Intellectual Property
Information Technology Law

3. Corporate, Commercial and Taxation Law

(Graduate Subjects)

Capital Gains Tax
Commercial Contracts: Problems of Performance, Breach & Termination
Banking and Finance Law
Commercial Litigation
Corporate Insolvency
Corporate Control Transactions
Derivatives Regulation
International Taxation
International Trade and Investment Law in the People's Republic of China
Regulation of Collective Investments
Securities Regulation
Tax Procedure
(Undergraduate Subjects)
Advanced Revenue Law
Insurance Law
International Trade Law
Regulation of Economic Activity
The Law of Banking
The Modern Corporation
Trade Practices

4. International Law

(Graduate Subjects)

Advanced Issues in International Law
History and Theory of International Law
International Commercial Arbitration
International Organisations
Law of the Sea
Legal Regulation of the Use of Force
Peaceful Settlement of International Disputes
(Undergraduate Subjects)
International Humanitarian Law
International Trade Law
Public International Law

5. Asia-Pacific Law

(Graduate Subjects)

Islamic Law
Japanese Law
Korean Legal System
Law and Religion in India
Legal Aspects of Business in India
Pacific Islands Legal System
Personal Status Law in SE Asia
Trade and Investment Law in Japan
International Trade and Investment Law in the People's Republic of China
(Undergraduate Subjects)
Asian Business Law
Asian Legal Systems

6. Comparative Law

In order to complete a major sequence in Comparative Law a student will be required to have followed a program of study structured to develop a sophisticated understanding of comparative law and/or of legal system, law

and culture in jurisdictions other than any in which the student has already graduated.

To that end each such student will be required to obtain no less than 60 of the 120 credit points required for the award of the degree from subjects which the Associate Dean (Postgraduate and Research) has authorised or approved in that student's case as part of such a program of study.

Master of Law and Management

9210

Master of Law and Management

MLM

The Master of Law and Management by coursework is a specially designed masters degree which provides advanced study in the disciplines of law and management. Participants will be able to establish or reinforce a legal specialisation whilst acquiring or consolidating an understanding of the functional areas of management.

The degree is directed towards three primary target groups. First, lawyers in mid-career who already specialise or who wish to begin specialising in one or more areas of the law and who are working in the corporate environment. Second, practising managers in industry with a law degree who seek to broaden both their management and legal expertise. Third, lawyers with partnership status at senior or managing partner level and therefore significant management responsibilities within the firm.

The MLM is offered jointly by the Faculty of Law and the Australian Graduate School of Management (AGSM), with support from the Australian Taxation Studies Program (ATAX).

A minimum of three subjects (60 credit points) must be drawn from the choice offered by Law and ATAX and a minimum of four management subjects from the AGSM. The Law subjects include most of those listed for the LLM in this Handbook. The ATAX subjects are listed in the relevant Handbook. All subjects will not necessarily be available in any one year.

The AGSM compulsory subjects are: Managing People; Marketing Principles; Managers, Markets and Prices, and Corporate Finance. The elective management subjects, from which a maximum of two may be selected, are: Total Quality Management; Accounting and Financial Management; Skills for Managing People; and Enhancing Workforce Management.

The Law subjects will normally be taught in the evening at the NSW State Library, the Faculty's city venue. However, many subjects are available on campus, in alternative

formats both during the academic sessions and over the summer teaching break. The AGSM subjects are available in four locations in the Sydney CBD and in five other major city venues interstate (participants may attend these synchronised classes if travelling). ATAX subjects are available by distance learning with audioconferences scheduled to suit busy professionals. Most classes are between 1.5 and 2 hours in duration. In addition, the AGSM subjects have on average two half-day Saturday workshops. Both the AGSM and ATAX subjects are supported by comprehensive open learning self-directed study materials. For AGSM subjects no other study resources need be obtained.

A total of 150 credit points is required for the award of the degree. The MLM by coursework is offered part-time only over a minimum of 2.5 years (five sessions).

In relation to Law subjects, students may apply to the Program Director for permission to take, as appropriate, one or two single-semester subjects (or the equivalent year-long subjects) offered at postgraduate level by another university.

The MLM is a full fee program. In 1997 the cost of Law subjects was \$1,500 per subject, ATAX subjects was \$1,200 and for AGSM subjects the fee per subject was \$2,200.

Graduate Diploma in Law

5740

Graduate Diploma in Law

Grad Dip

The Graduate Diploma in Law by formal coursework offers law graduates the opportunity of advanced graduate study either generally or within specialised areas without undertaking a full Master of Laws degree.

Most subjects within the program are also available to students enrolled in the Master of Laws degree. There is no difference between the Graduate Diploma and the Master of Laws by formal coursework degree in terms of the content and depth with which particular subjects are studied – the Graduate Diploma merely requires completion of fewer subjects than would be required for a Master of Laws degree. Subjects combine a degree of sophistication or technical difficulty in terms of legal content with a substantial consideration of relevant interdisciplinary aspects of the subject matter and a focus on policy.

The Graduate Diploma may be taken full time in two sessions, or part time in a minimum of three sessions. Students shall undertake and satisfactorily complete four session-long (single semester) subjects or the equivalent. A total of 80 credit points is required for the award of the

degree. Students may elect to complete a major sequence of subjects (refer below). All subjects will not necessarily be available in any one year. Subjects will be taught in relatively small discussion classes meeting for two hours once a week.

A student may apply to the Associate Dean (Postgraduate) to complete a research paper of about 30,000 words in place of one year-long subject, or one or two research papers of about 15,000 words each in place of one or two single-semester subjects.

A student may apply to the Associate Dean (Postgraduate) for permission to take, as appropriate to the students overall program, one single-semester subject offered at postgraduate level by another University, and two single-semester LLB subjects offered by the Faculty (or the equivalent in year-long subjects) – provided that no student may be permitted to take in all more than two single-semester subjects of either type (or their equivalent in year-long subjects). A student taking an LLB subject shall be assessed in a manner and at a level appropriate to an postgraduate subject.

Specialist Major Sequences

1. Candidates for the Grad Dip by coursework may undertake study incorporating a major sequence in any one of the following specialist areas:

- Criminal Justice
- Media, Communications and Information Technology Law
- Corporate, Commercial and Taxation Law
- International Law
- Asia-Pacific Law
- Comparative Law

2. In order to incorporate a major sequence in the degree a student will be required to obtain no less than 60 of the 80 credit points required for the award of the degree from the subjects allocated to that major sequence (outlined below).

3. From time to time the allocation of subjects to major sequences may be altered.

4. The Associate Dean (Postgraduate) may when he or she considers it appropriate authorise the inclusion of a Special Elective within, or the deletion of a Special Elective from among, the subjects allocated to a major sequence.

5. The Associate Dean (Postgraduate and Research) may when he or she considers it appropriate approve as part of an individual student's major sequence a subject or subjects taken by that student on a cross-institutional basis.

6. Where a special case is made, or where an individual student's assessment program for the subject concerned is tailored specifically to issues relevant to a major sequence, the Associate Dean may approve a subject not otherwise allocated to a major sequence as part of that student's major sequence.

7. The Research Thesis subjects LAWS6559, LAWS6569 and LAWS6579 may be counted towards the credit points required for a major sequence where, in the opinion of the Associate Dean, the subject matter of the thesis topic concerned is substantially related to the specialist area of the major sequence.

8. When a student completes the Graduate Diploma by course work which incorporates a major sequence as above, the student's academic transcript will identify the major sequence and the subjects which constitute it and the student's Testamur will contain the words 'Graduate Diploma in Law specialising in... (the major sequence completed)' or words to like effect.

Major Sequences

1. Criminal Justice (Graduate Subjects)

Civil Liberties and the Law
Community Corrections
Crime Prevention Policy
Issues in Evidence
Juvenile Justice
Policing
Punishment in Contemporary Society
Sentencing: Law, Policy and Practice
The 'New' Prosecutors
(Undergraduate Subjects)
Advanced Criminal Law
Crime and Society
Criminal Justice System
Penology

2. Media, Communications and Information Technology Law (Graduate Subjects)

Data Surveillance and Information Privacy Law
Developing Computer Applications to Law A: Database, Hypertext and Communications Technologies
Developing Computer Applications to Law B:
Knowledge-based applications
Electronic Communications Law: Content and Control
Electronic Communications Law: Delivery Systems
Issues in Intellectual Property
The Media and the Law: Defamation
The Media and the Law: Prohibited Publications
(Undergraduate Subjects)
Communications Law
Industrial and Intellectual Property
Information Technology Law

3. Corporate, Commercial and Taxation Law (Graduate Subjects)

Capital Gains Tax
Commercial Contracts: Problems of Performance, Breach and Termination
Banking and Finance Law
Commercial Litigation
Corporate Insolvency

Corporate Control Transactions
 Derivatives Regulation
 International Taxation
 International Trade and Investment Law in the People's Republic of China
 Regulation of Collective Investments
 Securities Regulation
 Tax Procedure
 (Undergraduate Subjects)
 Advanced Revenue Law
 Insurance Law
 International Trade Law
 Regulation of Economic Activity
 The Law of Banking
 The Modern Corporation
 Trade Practices

4. International Law (Graduate Subjects)

Advanced Issues in International Law
 History and Theory of International Law
 International Commercial Arbitration
 International Organisations
 Law of the Sea
 Legal Regulation of the Use of Force
 Peaceful Settlement of International Disputes
 (Undergraduate Subjects)
 International Humanitarian Law
 International Trade Law
 Public International Law

5. Asia-Pacific Law (Graduate Subjects)

Islamic Law
 Japanese Law
 Korean Legal System
 Law and Religion in India
 Legal Aspects of Business in India
 Pacific Islands Legal System
 Personal Status Law in SE Asia
 Trade and Investment Law in Japan
 International Trade and Investment Law in the People's Republic of China
 (Undergraduate Subjects)
 Asian Business Law
 Asian Legal Systems

6. Comparative Law

In order to complete a major sequence in Comparative Law a student will be required to have followed a program of study structured to develop a sophisticated understanding of comparative law and/or of legal system, law and culture in jurisdictions other than any in which the student has already graduated.

To that end each such student will be required to obtain no less than 60 of the 80 credit points required for the award of the degree from subjects which the Associate Dean (Postgraduate and Research) has authorised or approved in that student's case as part of such a program of study.

Graduate Enrolment Procedures

All students enrolling in graduate courses should obtain a copy of the free leaflet Re-Enrolling for Postgraduate Students available from School Offices and the Admissions Office. This leaflet provides detailed information on enrolment procedures and fees, enrolment timetables by Faculty and course, enrolment in miscellaneous subjects, locations and hours of Cashiers and late enrolments.

The following electives are available for credit towards the Master of Laws degree by Coursework, the Doctor of Juridical Science (coursework component), the Master of Law and Management degree, and the Graduate Diploma in Law.

LLM, MLM, and Grad Dip Subjects

LAWS1059 Issues in Evidence
 LAWS1069 Law of Damages
 LAWS1079 Restitution
 LAWS1559 Feminist Legal Theory and Practice
 LAWS1609 Families and Financial Adjustment
 LAWS1709 Sentencing: Law, Policy and Practice
 LAWS1719 Community Corrections
 LAWS1729 Punishment in Contemporary Society
 LAWS1759 Crime Prevention Policy
 LAWS1769 The 'New' Prosecutors
 LAWS1779 Juvenile Justice
 LAWS1789 Policing
 LAWS2219 Electronic Communications Law: Delivery Systems
 LAWS2229 Electronic Communications Law: Content and Control
 LAWS2239 The Media and the Law: Defamation
 LAWS2249 The Media and the Law: Prohibited Publications
 LAWS2309 Australian Legal System
 LAWS2409 Comparative Constitutional Law
 LAWS2609 Issues in Human Rights
 LAWS3409 Environmental Law and Policy
 LAWS3419 Environmental Law and Policy – Basic Principles and Perspectives
 LAWS3429 Contemporary Issues in Environmental Law and Policy
 LAWS4209 Issues in Intellectual Property
 LAWS4219 Technology Transfer: International Intellectual Property Transactions
 LAWS4229 Commercial Property Transactions
 LAWS4309 Corporate Control Transactions
 LAWS4319 Securities Regulation
 LAWS4329 Banking and Finance Law
 LAWS4339 Derivatives Regulation
 LAWS4349 Regulation of Collective Investments
 LAWS4359 Corporate Insolvency
 LAWS4409 Capital Gains Tax
 LAWS4419 International Taxation
 LAWS4429 Tax Procedure
 LAWS4509 The Frontiers of Contract
 LAWS4519 Commercial Contracts: Problems of Performance, Breach and Termination

LAWS4609	Developing Computer Applications to Law (A): Database, hypertext, and communications technologies	LAWS8119	Trade Law of the European Union
LAWS4619	Developing Computer Applications to Law (B): Knowledge-based technologies	LAWS8439	Modern Civil Law Systems: French and Roman-Dutch Law
LAWS4629	Legal Research	LAWS8449	Trade and Investment in Japan
LAWS4659	Data Surveillance and Information Privacy Law	LAWS8459	Pacific Islands Legal Systems
LAWS6559	Research Thesis: Two-session elective S3	LAWS8479	Islamic Law
LAWS6569	Research Thesis: One-session elective S1	LAWS8489	International Trade and Investment Law in the People's Republic of China
LAWS6579	Research Thesis: One-session elective S2	LAWS8499	Japanese Law
LAWS6829	Issues in Australian Social Security Law and Policy	LAWS8509	Advanced Issues in International Law
LAWS6919	Civil Liberties and the Law	LAWS8519	Peaceful Settlement of International Disputes
LAWS6929	Indigenous Legal Issues	LAWS8529	International Commercial Arbitration
LAWS8009	Legal Reasoning	LAWS8539	History and Theory of International Law
LAWS8019	Law, Language and Power	LAWS8549	International Organisations
LAWS8029	Law and Social Sciences A: Law and Economics	LAWS8559	Law of the Sea
LAWS8039	Law and Social Sciences B: Law and Politics	LAWS8569	Legal Regulation of the Use of Force
LAWS8109	European Union: Institutions and Legal Systems	LAWS8579	Personal Status Law in South East Asia
		LAWS8589	Law and Religion in India
		LAWS8599	Legal Aspects of Business in India
		LAWS9019	Commercial Litigation

Subject Descriptions

Descriptions of all subjects are presented in alphanumeric order within organizational units. For academic advice regarding a particular subject consult with the contact for the subject as listed. A guide to abbreviations and prefixes is included in the chapter 'Handbook Guide', appearing earlier in this book.

LAWS1059

Issues in Evidence

Staff Contact: A/Prof Jill Hunter

CP20 SS HPW2

Prerequisites: Undergraduate study of evidence and procedural law or (subject to approval), professional experience in evidence and procedural law.

The course is designed to:

Stimulate interest in a broad range of trial issues, especially those not traditionally canvassed in evidence courses. To foster in-depth and critical analysis of issues in evidence law and trial practice. To encourage a multi-disciplinary, comparative study of a range of topics associated with trials. Explore the impact of the *Evidence Acts* (NSW & Cwlth) 1995.

Topics vary from year to year. The following matters are core topics in all years.

History of court procedure and the development of the rationalist tradition in evidence law in an adversarial framework; issues relating to jury trials including the dynamics of the trial; the judge's role in the trial; analysis of witness credibility from legal and socio-psychological perspectives; the impact of certain areas of the uniform *Evidence Acts* (NSW & Cwlth) 1995.

Other topics vary according to students' interests. In the past these topics have included confessions; the rule against hearsay; opinion evidence; right to silence; prosecutorial (and defence) disclosure; identification evidence.

Assessment will be on the basis of optional class participation and a flexible mixture of examination, seminar presentations, set essay topics and/or research essay.

LAWS1069

Law of Damages

Staff Contact: Staff Office

CP20 SS HPW2

An advanced analysis of theoretical and practical issues in the law of damages. The subject builds on an assumed knowledge of the general rules of damages in two ways:

- (i) Theoretically, by an examination of the rules in the light of contemporary historical and jurisprudential analysis. Of particular relevance will be economic analysis and comparative law.
- (ii) Practically, by an examination of the rules in a procedural context.

The subject will focus on current issues and problems but three constant themes will run through the subject: 1 Doctrinal issues (e.g. causation, remoteness); 2 Heads of damages (e.g. loss of money, injury to reputation); 3 Procedural considerations.

LAWS1079

Restitution

Staff Contact: Mr Denis Harley

CP20 SS HPW2

This subject examines legal principles which seek to define circumstances where the recipient of a benefit must be compelled to disgorge it (or its value) lest he/she be unjustly enriched at the expense of the party conferring that benefit. After noting situations where the common law has long allowed claims in 'quasi contract', the subject then observes the way in which the older 'imputed contract to return the benefit' rationale for allowing these claims has been increasingly discarded by courts in favour of a more candid acknowledgment of the need to impose restitutionary obligations to avoid an unjust enrichment. Two major parts of the modern law of restitution are then identified: ie

- (i) principles applicable to situations where no branch of law, other than the law of restitution, would recognise a basis of liability; and
- (ii) principles applicable to situations where some other branch of law would recognise a basis of liability, but a restitutionary remedy might also be available in the circumstances.

The main focus of the subject is upon the former of the two areas, and attention is given to the extent to which proprietary, as well as personal, actions may be available to a plaintiff. Differing modern theories as to the rationale for, and appropriate limits upon, restitutionary claims are also considered. Some topics that may be covered are: Recovery in respect of money paid, services rendered, or property transferred under a mistake of fact or law; Recovery in respect of benefits conferred under ineffective transactions; Rights to contribution; Rights to recoupment following compulsory discharge of another's liability; Restitution in respect of benefits conferred in an emergency; Subrogation.

LAWS1559

Feminist Legal Theory and Practice

Staff Contact: School Office

CP20 SS HPW2

This course scrutinises key debates in feminist jurisprudence and applies them to a number of important issues of practice. Theoretical issues considered include the public/private distinction, the meaning of inequality for women and questions of epistemology and methodology. These themes will then be applied to concrete issues, using a crossdoctrinal framework of legal analysis. Topics examined may include the construction of women's

connection to others in legal discourses (eg through reproductive issues), and a conceptual framework for dealing with injuries to women, along a continuum of harms from medical injuries to media vilification. A central focus will be on practical questions of strategy, looking at the possibilities for a feminist legal practice. This will include examination of gender-neutrality; alternative dispute resolution, the creation of new legal claims designed from the standpoint of women and an examination of the 'theoretic of practice'.

LAWS1609

Families and Financial Adjustment

Staff Contact: A/Prof Owen Jessep
CP20 SS HPW2

This subject provides a critical examination of a set of linked areas of law associated with family property adjustment and financial transactions. Although there may be some variations from year to year, topics will normally comprise: 1 Law, procedure and practice relating to property adjustment under the Family Law Act 1975 (C'wealth) and under the De Facto Relationships Act 1984 (NSW); 2 The law of financial agreements (Family Law Act) and separation and cohabitation agreements (De Facto Relationships Act); 3 Family law aspects of social security; 4 Family law aspects of bankruptcy; 5 Family law aspects of inheritance and family provision (TFM); 6 Family law aspects of taxation.

The treatment will emphasise the interaction of different areas of law, and the significance of this interaction both for practice and for an understanding of the policies involved. Experienced family law practitioners may participate in some classes.

There are no prerequisites, but students who have not studied or practised in family law may need to do some background reading.

LAWS1709

Sentencing: Law, Policy and Practice

Staff Contact: A/Prof George Zdenkowski
CP20 SS HPW2

The overall aim of the subject is to acquaint students with aspects of law, policy and practice relating to the sentencing process.

The following topics are generally covered although the content may vary from year to year: theories of punishment; legal framework for sentencing; information systems, public opinion and the media; the sentencing process (discretion, procedure, role of victims and prosecution, appellate review); sentencing options; conditional release; administration of the sentence; special categories of offenders; sentencing reform.

LAWS1719

Community Corrections

Staff Contact: Prof David Brown
CP20 SS HPW2

At any one time in Australia three forms of community corrections: probation, parole and community service

orders involve three times as many people as those in prison. The percentage of people under some form of community supervision is steadily increasing. A number of legal and social issues and implications arise from these tendencies and insufficient attention has been devoted to them. In addition there are even newer developments such as home detention based on forms of electronic monitoring, the privatisation of penal practices, the development of a range of specialist 'diversionary' schemes both pre and post trial. This subject will examine these important issues.

Topics include: the development of community corrections, community corrections as social control. Analysis of the legal foundation and operation of a range of specialist diversionary schemes. An examination of the agencies gathering information used in determining eligibility for such schemes. Probation, community service orders, parole, parole supervision. Release on licence provisions. The role of volunteers. Halfway houses and hostels, conditions of residence, forms of supervision, legal and ethical issues, evaluation. The legal, social and ethical issues surrounding the development of home detention schemes and forms of electronic monitoring of people on conditional release. The development in the USA of extensive privatisation of corrective functions and personnel, Australian tendencies. Examination of reform directions.

LAWS1729

Punishment in Contemporary Society

Staff Contact: Mr Dirk Meure
CP20 SS HPW2

This course takes a critical look at current debates around and issues of punishment, its practices and procedures. It aims to provide a guide to understanding the strategic importance of punishment today. Topics include: problems of method; sociological visions of punishment and control; Durkheim and the neo Durkheimians; punishment and exchange; punishment and normalisation; punitive discourse; truth and the sentence; contemporary panoptics; and, reforming the sentence.

LAWS1759

Crime Prevention Policy

Staff Contact: Prof David Brown
CP20 SS HPW2

Crime prevention policy has traditionally been regarded as synonymous with the operations of the criminal justice system. Clearly the operations of the major criminal justice agencies – the police, courts and prisons are an important part of the response to crime. However, research shows that these agencies have a very limited effect on the incidence of crime. This is hardly surprising when we consider that the causes of criminal offending lie in economic, social and cultural factors which by and large lie outside the criminal justice system. It is therefore imperative to develop approaches to crime prevention which focus on a broad range of areas and social agencies outside the traditionally defined criminal justice system. The emphasis should be on the attempt to link these various areas and to develop crime prevention policy.

Topics include: The nature of crime prevention policy. Forms of victimisation – gender, age, race and class aspects. Crime victim surveys. Community policing strategies, eg Neighbourhood Watch. The private security industry. Crime prevention aspects of the contract of insurance, security conditions and their evaluation. Crime prevention in the planning, design and construction of public housing; the concept of 'defensible space'; the provision of security hardware and insurance. Crime problems on public transport. Environmental town planning, local government and the development of crime impact statements. Crime prevention impact of employment programs, especially youth programs. Crime prevention impact of child care policies and services, community arts policies, neighbourhood crime prevention committees, refuges, educational facilities. Crime control effects of liquor licensing and drug prohibition.

LAWS1769

The 'New' Prosecutors

Staff Contact: A/Prof Sandra Egger
CP20 SS HPW2

There have been dramatic changes in the prosecutorial arena in recent years. To the traditional (police) prosecuting agencies have been added federal and state DPPs, the NCA, the ICAC, specialist Task Forces, specialist prosecution units in specific offence areas, numerous Royal Commissions, among others. In addition to the proliferation in prosecution agencies a range of new investigative and prosecutorial techniques and practices have emerged. These in turn have generated a range of legal, social and ethical issues around questions of independence, accountability and control.

Proposed topics include: the emergence of the 'new' prosecutors and key themes in their evaluation; the legal constitution and operation of a number of agencies such as DPPs, NCA and ICAC; an analysis of some investigative and prosecutorial techniques and practices, such as witness immunities, phone tapping, electronic surveillance, assets forfeiture etc.

LAWS1779

Juvenile Justice

Staff Contact: Ms Jennifer Bargin
CP20 SS HPW2

Juvenile delinquency has emerged in recent years as an important political issue. The various agencies and practices of the criminal justice system as they apply to juveniles are sufficiently distinctive to warrant special examination. Specific policing schemes are in operation such as juvenile cautioning. There are specific legal requirements in relation to police interrogation of juveniles. The Children's Court although broadly assimilated into the Local Court system has various distinctive features. Welfare-based intervention is more extensive. There are specific issues and problems in the juvenile corrections area. An increasing number of lawyers, social and youth workers and policy advisors are working in the juvenile justice area.

Topics include: historical aspects of juvenile delinquency, the 'child-saving' movement, patterns of juvenile offending, juvenile crime prevention, policing, children as victims, children as complainants and witnesses, police interrogation practices and cautioning schemes, the Children's Court, juvenile advocacy, juvenile institutions, community correctional programs, specialist youth services, issues and problems in reform. The primary concentration will be on theory, policy practices and developments in juvenile justice in NSW.

LAWS1789

Policing

Staff Contact: A/Prof David Dixon
CP20 SS HPW2

This course focusses on policing as a set of social and legal practices and institutions. It is particularly concerned with the potential role of law in policing, both as a resource and as a regulator. Comparative material is used, drawing out similarities and contrasts between policing in New South Wales and elsewhere. The course's approach is interdisciplinary, drawing on a wide range of historical, socio-legal and criminological research.

Policing is placed in its social and historical contexts by assessing conflicting interpretations of its history and of police public relations. This leads to an investigation of some developments in modern policing. In particular, the course investigates police uses of law, the relevance of law to policing, and the effectiveness of statutory and other rules in influencing and controlling police decisions and activities. Classes will also discuss police culture, the policing of social divisions, police corruption and deviance, the policing of public order, fictional representations of policing, investigative methods, developments in community, private and international policing, and the limits and possibilities of police reform in the wake of the Royal Commission into the NSW Police Service.

LAWS2219

Electronic Communications: Delivery Systems

Staff Contact: Jack Given
CP20 S1 HPW2

Since 1988, the laws governing telecommunications and radiocommunications in Australia have been through several major reforms. Each set of changes has involved substantial increases in the scale and complexity of communications laws. This has been part of a world-wide trend to liberalise and privatise the provision of communications services. New policy imperatives – competition, foreign investment exports – have joined the long-standing concerns about equity of access to affordable basic telecommunications services.

This course examines Australia's telecommunications and radiocommunications law and relevant provisions of the Trade Practices Act which affect competition in communications markets. Major topics include an overview of developments in relevant communications technologies; the regulation of industry structures; interconnection

amongst telecommunications networks; anti-competitive conduct; and consumer issues, such as universal service, privacy and pricing.

LAWS2229

Electronic Communications: Content and Control

Staff Contact: Jock Given

CP20 S2 HPW2

This course covers the laws which regulate who controls Australia's electronic media enterprises and what they do with them. This particularly includes the Broadcasting Services Act.

Major topics include the regulation of the Internet and on-line services; the constitutional context for the regulation of communications services in Australia; trade in audiovisual services; the licensing of commercial, community and other broadcasting services; ownership and control of the electronic and other media; and the regulation of electronic media content.

The subject is one of two Electronic Communications subjects available in the LLM, and is best taken after LAWS2219.

LAWS2239

The Media and the Law: Defamation

Staff Contact: Prof Michael Chesterman

CP20 S1 HPW2

Advanced treatment of laws imposing restrictions upon publication irrespective of the mode of publication (broadcasting, newspapers, books, etc). This includes discussion of practical aspects, and of basic questions of constitutional law and policy, notably the definition of freedom of expression and the balancing of this freedom against opposing considerations such as preservation of individual reputation. Material from constitutional law, comparative law and international law is included, and proposals for reform are discussed.

Topics include: Freedom of expression and the media; defamation, civil and criminal; other forms of protection of business reputation.

Note: LAWS2239 will be taught in Session One and LAWS2249 in Session Two.

LAWS2249

The Media and the Law: Prohibited Publications

Staff Contact: Prof Michael Chesterman

CP20 S2 HPW2

Advanced treatment of laws imposing restrictions upon publication irrespective of the mode of publication (broadcasting, newspapers, books etc). This includes discussion of practical aspects, and of basic questions of constitutional law and policy, notably the definition of freedom of expression and the balancing of this freedom against opposing considerations such as the right to a fair trial, state authority and confidentiality. Material from constitutional law, comparative law and international law is included and proposals for reform are discussed.

Topics include: Freedom of expression and the media; contempt of court and of parliament; reporting of legal and parliamentary proceedings; privacy; breach of confidence; sedition; obscenity and pornography; blasphemy; vilification.

Note: LAWS2239 will be taught in Session One and LAWS2249 in Session Two.

LAWS2309

Australian Legal System

Staff Contact: School Office

CP20 SS HPW4

Prerequisite: Approval of the Associate Dean (Postgraduate and Research)

This subject provides a basic understanding of common law and the Australian legal system. It is intended for students whose legal background is in non-common law jurisdictions. It has a strong focus on techniques of common law legal reasoning, which is essential for the non-common law practitioner to understand when dealing with common law legal systems. It deals with the principal institutions of the legal system, particularly the courts; the legislature and the executive arms of government; the judiciary; the legal profession – its history, role, interrelationships, operation and techniques; the doctrine of precedent and statutory interpretation, practice and theory; sources of Australian law including the past and present status of Aboriginal customary laws; the origins of common law; the colonisation of Australia; classifications within the common law, and the jurisdiction of Australian courts.

LAWS2409

Comparative Constitutional Law

Staff Contact: Prof George Winterton

CP20 SS HPW2

Prerequisite: LAWS2150 or equivalent

Examines and compares the operation of major institutions and doctrines of constitutional law in Australia, the United States, Canada, the United Kingdom, India and elsewhere. Differences and similarities are noted and assessed. Topics include: review of legislative and executive action; the role of the judiciary; federalism and devolution; national/regional financial relations; relations between legislature and executive; civil liberties; emergency powers; constitutional reform.

LAWS2609

Issues in Human Rights

Staff Contact: Prof Garth Netheim

CP20 SS HPW2

Prerequisite: LAWS2620 Human Rights Law or equivalent

The subject examines issues of current concern in Human Rights Law. The issues selected will vary from time to time. They will include consideration of the adequacy of International Law standards and processes; regional approaches to human rights protection; the adequacy of Australian law and machinery, with comparative references to other relevant countries.

LAW53419**Environmental Law and Policy – General Principles and Perspectives***Staff Contact: School Office*

CP20 SS HPW2

This course is intended to provide students with a sound understanding of a number of areas of environmental law with a focus on those areas which have undergone significant transformation in recent years or which hold the potential for change in coming years. The course considers recent developments in environmental law and new approaches and strategies which are emerging to address environmental issues. The areas of focus include international environmental law, Federal/State relations within Australia regarding environmental regulation, pollution control strategies and environmental decision making and dispute resolution.

Issues addressed in the course include: developments in international environmental law such as the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, the Climate Change Convention and the Biodiversity Convention, the effectiveness of such developments and their impact on Australia; pollution control and new regulatory approaches such as fiscal methods of control, tradeable pollution permits and prosecution guidelines; intergovernmental relations in Australia regarding the environment and recent events such as the Intergovernmental Agreement on the Environment and the creation of the National Protection Authority; and environmental dispute resolution including recent developments regarding judicial decision making and formalised mediation procedures.

LAW53429**Contemporary Issues in Environmental Law and Policy***Staff Contact: School Office*

CP20 SS HPW2

This subject is intended to provide students with a sound understanding of a number of areas of environmental law with a focus on those areas which have undergone significant transformation in recent years or which hold the potential for change in coming years. The subject considers recent developments in environmental law and new approaches and strategies which are emerging to address environmental issues. The areas of focus include international environmental law, Federal/State relations within Australia regarding environmental regulation, pollution control strategies and environmental decision making and dispute resolution. Issues addressed in the subject include: developments in international environmental law such as the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, the Climate Change Convention and the Biodiversity Convention, the effectiveness of such developments and their impact on Australia; pollution control and new regulatory approaches such as fiscal methods of control, tradeable pollution permits and prosecution guidelines; intergovernmental relations in Australia regarding the environment and recent events such as the Intergovernmental Agreement on the Environment and the creation of the National Protection

Authority; and environmental dispute resolution including recent developments regarding judicial decision making and formalised mediation procedures.

LAW54209**Issues in Intellectual Property***Staff Contact: A/Prof Jill McKeough*

CP20 SS HPW2

The aim of this subject is to develop themes and issues concerning the protection of ideas, business reputation or innovations and commercialising and trading in such subject matter.

The subject pursues in depth issues which assume in the student an understanding of intellectual property law. General principles will not be covered, rather, specific topics. International, policy and theoretical aspects may be addressed.

Typically, the topics may include: global information policy and the role of copyright in a technological society; the collective administration of copyright; patenting of biotechnological inventions; international and regional developments in trade, parity of protection for ideas, current treaty negotiations; aspects of technology transfer, issues for developing countries; practical dimensions of litigation of intellectual property matters; reform and development of intellectual property; other topical issues.

LAW54219**Technology Transfer: International Intellectual Property Transactions***Staff Contact: School Office*

CP20 SS HPW2

Prerequisite: Undergraduate study in Intellectual Property or LAW54209 Issues in Intellectual Property or equivalent

This subject examines the legal framework within which technologies are transferred between countries, emphasising the technology/development debate. There will be a focus on technology transfer between countries of the Asia-Pacific region (including China, Japan, Australia and the USA), and students will have the opportunity to concentrate on the technology transfer problems of one country in the region. Topics include: the role of technology transfer in economic development; the role of intellectual property in technology transfer; the patent system and international patent documentation; copyright, encouragement of indigenous creativity, and the free flow of information; trademarks and competition in developing countries; the functions and effects of international organisations (including WIPO, GATT and UNCTAD) and intellectual property conventions (e.g. renegotiation of the Paris Convention); the UNCTAD Draft Code for the International Transfer of Technology; export of dangerous technologies; biotechnology and the Third World; domestic controls on technology exports; the recognition and enforcement of foreign intellectual property under national laws; and comparisons with European regional developments (e.g. European Patent Office, EC directives). The drafting of international licence agreements is not covered in this course.

LAW54229**Commercial Property Transactions**

Staff Contact: A/Prof Chris Rossiter
CP20 SS HPW2

This course is designed to equip students with a knowledge of contract, equity and property law and cognate statute law governing the conduct of commercial land dealings. The course goes beyond a study of the standard form contract for sale of land used in New South Wales and treats topics of national interest and importance and of significance for cross border transactions. Where a study of state legislation is made, the New South Wales model will be used although reference may be made, for comparative purposes, to the legislation in other states. Topics to be studied include: Issues of formation – formal and informal agreements; intention; agreements deferring essential terms; machinery for settlement of terms; exclusive dealing and restitution for expenses incurred; letters of comfort; agreements to negotiate in good faith; estoppel; foreign investment; FIRB requirements; *Enforceability* – statutory formalities; part performance; estoppel; *Options* – nature of put and call options; formalities for creation; assignment of options; exercise of options; relief against forfeiture of options; rights of pre-emption; *Vendor disclosure* – the common law and caveat employer; mandatory vendor disclosure legislation; the *Trade Practices Act, 1974* and the *Fair Trading Act, 1987*; *Title* – the fee simple; strata title; community land title; native land title; objections to and requisitions on title; termination for defective title; compensation and damages for defective titles; *Remedies* – rescission and termination; rescission for non-fulfilment of condition; discharge for breach under the general law; termination for failure to complete – the essentiality of time and notices to complete; anticipatory breach and repudiation; the obligation to tender performance and the right to dispense with tender of performance; express avoidance clauses; damages under the general law; liquidated damages and penalties; compensation for errors and misdescription; remedies under the *Trade Practices Act, 1974*; specific performance; forfeiture of land and development contracts and relief against forfeiture.

LAW54309**Corporate Control Transactions**

Staff Contact: Prof Paul Redmond
CP20 SS HPW2

The overall aim of this subject is to examine the legal regulation of the transfer of corporate control through takeovers, schemes and alternative modes of compulsory acquisition of corporate securities. The subject also explores legal doctrines defining the elusive concept of control of a corporation. The following topics are covered: restrictions upon acquisition of voting shares; takeover offers and announcements under the Corporations Law; other forms of compulsory acquisition of securities under the Corporations Law, including schemes of arrangement, selective capital reduction and constitutional amendment; defensive measures in contests for corporate control.

LAW54319**Securities Regulation**

Staff Contact: Prof Paul Redmond
CP20 SS HPW2

The broad aim of this subject is to examine the structure and regulation of markets for corporate securities. The study is primarily a legal analysis although it considers some financial theory relevant to legal responses to market operations. The following topics are covered: the legal structure of co-regulation of securities markets including the role and powers of the Australian Stock Exchange and the Australian Securities Commission; the efficient market hypothesis and its implications for mandatory corporate disclosure and prospectus regulation; prospectus disclosure and the liability of those associated with prospectus preparation and issues; the licensing of securities dealers and investment professionals; the conduct of securities business; abusive trading on secondary markets, including stock market manipulation and insider trading.

LAW54329**Banking And Finance Law**

Staff Contact: Prof Paul Redmond
CP20 SS HPW2

The overall aim of the subject is to acquaint students with the law and practice governing the financing of commercial enterprise. The particular focus of the subject is upon issues in the raising of debt finance in its principal forms including secured transactions, subordinated and unsecured lending, bank finance and capital market borrowings, and syndicated loan financing. The following topics are covered: negotiable instruments; stamp duty considerations; project and infrastructure financing; security and guarantees; insolvency issues in banking and finance, including voluntary administration; securitisation; leasing; selected lending techniques including syndication, transferable loan facilities and co-financings; international capital markets.

LAW54339**Derivatives Regulation**

Staff Contact: Prof Paul Redmond
CP20 SS HPW2

Derivative financial products are a class of financial contract whose value depends upon that of underlying assets or indices of asset values. Derivatives have become an integral part of modern financial risk management. The subject examines the legal regime governing derivatives trading together with legal issues facing those designing these financial products. This subject covers the following topics: the general structure and regulation of exchange traded derivatives and over the counter derivatives; definition of futures contracts and dealings; the licensing of brokers and advisers; brokers' duties; market offences such as bucketing, churning, fraud, manipulation, and dissemination of false and misleading information; over the counter markets; options; swaps, forwards and hybrids; FOREX and capital markets; ISDA documentation; netting; enforceability issues; self-regulatory organisations.

LAWS4349**Regulation of Collective Investments***Staff Contact: Dr Kam Fan Sin*

CP20 SS HPW2

The objective of this course is to examine the regulatory framework of collective investment schemes and their implications for investors. The focus is on the risks to investors in participating in such schemes and the extent to which regulation can contain such risks. Besides policies and principles of regulation, the course will examine practical issues from a compliance perspective. Topics include the concept of collective investments; objectives, techniques and width of regulation; scheme constitution; responsible entity and its officers, their fiduciary and statutory duties, licensing and compliance plans; custody of scheme assets, their investment, and portfolio regulation; scheme units, their issue, redemption, pricing and marketing; and rights of investors.

LAWS4359**Corporate Insolvency***Staff Contact: School Office*

CP20 SS HPW2

The subject examines the theory and practice of corporate insolvency focussing on company receivership and liquidation. It covers the winding up of a corporation, the appointment of a provisional liquidator, the powers and duties of the receiver and manager, the operation of the administration procedures under the Corporation Law (with UK analogies), and the powers and duties of the liquidator including an examination of the realisation and distribution of the corporation's assets, the position of unsecured creditors, and the potential liability of a corporation's controllers. Reference will be made, as appropriate, to the insolvency regimes in force in other countries, and to the theoretical difficulties in loss sharing in 'common pool' activities.

LAWS4409**Capital Gains Tax***Staff Contact: A/Prof Philip Burgess*

CP20 SS HPW2

Prerequisite: LAWS4440 or equivalent

A critical analysis of the law and policy of tax on capital profits, including specific problems in the operation of the Capital Gains Tax provisions of Australian Income Tax Law.

Topics include: Ideal concept of income and common law departures. Basic objectives of Australian 'extended income base'; horizontal equity, economic neutrality and selective nonneutralities, conversion of income into capital, design problems for Capital Gains Tax, lock-in, inflation adjustment, rollovers, transition problems, principal residence. Failure of tax on speculative transactions, Myer test, new jobs of the capital/income dichotomy. Scope of the Tax. Chargeable disposals, transition problems, cost base, inflation adjustment and losses. Negative gearing and timing asymmetries. Capital Gains on trust and company. High gearing and the arbitraging of income into capital gain. Anti-avoidance measures.

This subject may be offered in conjunction with the following: ATAX 0311/0411 Taxation of Capital Gains.

LAWS4419**International Taxation***Staff Contact: A/Prof Philip Burgess*

CP20 SS HPW2

Prerequisite: LAWS4440 or equivalent

With the closing of many domestic tax loopholes, the deregulation and meshing of the Australia economy with the world economy, international tax has moved out of the esoteric domain and become part of day to day practice. Fundamental changes were introduced by the Foreign Tax Credit System, the 'controlled' Foreign Corporation measures and the foreign investment fund rules. The Tax Office is in the process of strengthening its complex audit and information gathering capacity to challenge many arrangements. These changes must be linked to existing law and the double tax treaties.

Topics include: Basic criteria for evaluation of international tax regimes; capital flow neutrality; structure of Australian law for taxation of foreign source income and nonresidents. Transnational companies; mechanisms for shifting taxable income. Structure of double tax treaties. Source, Residence and Permanent Establishment Rules (including 'tiebreaker' rules in double tax treaties). Foreign tax credit system. Framework of US Double Tax Treaty and critical evaluation of its policy premises. Problems with US Treaty. Trusts, companies after imputation. Passive income; anti-avoidance provisions; jurisdictional limits, enforcement limits, shifting residence or source, information reporting, double dipping schemes, tax haven measures. Evaluation of Tax Office audit strategies.

This subject may be offered in conjunction with the following: ATAX 0304/0404 International Comparative Tax or ATAX 0309/0409 International Tax: Anti-Avoidance.

LAWS4429**Tax Procedure***Staff Contact: A/Prof Philip Burgess*

CP20 SS HPW22

Prerequisite: LAWS4440 Elements of Income Tax Law or its equivalent

This subject examines the law governing the tax collection process and the practices which have evolved in the course of that process. Topics include: 1 Tax rule-making: balance between statutes, regulations and rulings. Drafting of tax legislation and modes of consultation. The legislative process (with comparative insights). The role of discretions in tax legislation. 2 Internal organisation of the tax office. Self assessment and its monitoring. Complex audit, business audit, desk audit. Compliance strategies. 3 Information gathering powers of the tax administration and their limitations, including professional privilege and the privilege against self-incrimination. Powers of taxpayers to obtain information on the basis of assessments. 4 Review mechanisms for tax office decisions: the Administrative Appeals Tribunal and the Courts. Procedural rules. Presenting a tax case (Documents, application of rules of evidence, use of experts). 5 Negotiation. 6 Collection and

recovery of tax. 7 Tax as an example of mass decision-making in the public sector.

This subject may be offered in conjunction with the following: ATAX 0306/0406 Current Problems in Tax Decision-Making.

LAWS4509

The Frontiers of Contract

Staff Contact: Denis Harley

CP20 SS HPW2

This subject attempts an overview of the place of contract law in the Australian legal system. It does this primarily by examining the essence of contractual obligation and comparing contractual rights and obligations with those recognised by other branches of private law; some aspects of contracts with public bodies may also be considered. After examining the usual division of the law of obligations into the laws of contract tort and restitution, the subject considers the extent to which the traditional province of contract law has been reshaped by a resurgence of equity, and has been encroached upon by recent developments in the law of tort, the law of restitution, and statutes controlling misleading conduct in trade or commerce. Also explored are the potential consequences for contract law of judicial reconsideration of some doctrines which have often been thought to define its boundaries (eg the doctrine of privity; and the rule that the supply of 'consideration' is a precondition for enforcement of a promise not set out in a deed). Finally, some important overlaps and differences between the law of contract and the law of property, and some borderlands between the two, are considered. The subject takes particular note of major scholarly writings concerning the essence of contractual obligation and the possible futures of contract law.

LAWS4519

Commercial Contracts: Problems of Performance, Breach and Termination

Staff Contact: Mr Denis Harley

CP20 SS HPW2

This subject focuses in depth upon principles of contract law which govern the performance, breach and termination of many commercial and conveyancing transactions; it is concerned with complex applications of general contract law principles rather than with more specific rights that are sometimes conferred by statutes dealing with 'consumer' contracts. The subject systematically examines a large number of issues which may arise in the course of contractual performance but can seldom be fully considered in undergraduate contract law courses, despite their considerable practical importance. In the course of this examination, the subject addresses a range of difficult questions that have been raised in recent judgments of the High Court of Australia, but often remain unanswered. While the subject seeks primarily to reveal frequently unrecognised interrelations between legal principles, very considerable class time is devoted to discussion of issued problems which highlight the practical significance and dimensions of conceptual issues. Some specific topics likely to be considered are: contingent conditions precedent

to the duty of performance, and their elimination; confusion arising from the multiple classifications of serious breaches; problems in identifying a repudiation and acting upon it; the effect of an unaccepted repudiation; the consequences of repudiation where the victim is not ready, willing and able to perform its own obligations; unconscionable exercises of a right to affirm, or a right to terminate, following serious breach; problems raised by Shevill's case; identification of rights surviving termination

LAWS4609

Developing Computer Applications to Law (A):

Database, hypertext and communications technologies

Staff Contact: A/Prof Graham Greenleaf

CP20 SS HPW2

The theory and practice of developing computer applications for use in the law, emphasising the use of database, text retrieval and hypertext techniques. There is a strong emphasis on the use of these technologies over the internet. The special requirements of legal materials are emphasised. Examples of the practical uses of each technology are demonstrated and considered critically, particularly litigation support systems, and others such as sentencing systems and land information systems. Topics may include: principles of free-text retrieval; deficiencies of existing retrieval techniques; distributed retrieval over the internet; 'interventionist' interfaces; principles of hypertext; 'conceptual' retrieval systems; measuring the performance of retrieval systems; electronic filing of documents and document exchange; hypertext and text retrieval over the internet. Each student will design and implement an internet-based computer application in an area of law of the student's choice. The use of appropriate development tools is taught during the course. Familiarity with the use of a microcomputer and a word processing program is a pre-requisite, but a knowledge of programming is not required. Familiarity with computerised legal research is desirable, particularly internet legal research. All classes take place in the Faculty Microcomputer Lab and enrolment is therefore limited.

LAWS4619

Developing Computer Applications to Law (B):

Knowledge-based technologies

Staff Contact: A/Prof Graham Greenleaf

CP20 SS HPW2

The theory and practice of developing computer applications for use in the law, emphasising the use of 'knowledge-based' technologies such as expert systems (systems that give legal 'advice') and automated legal document generators. There is a strong emphasis on the use of these technologies over the internet. Systems in use in public administration and private practice will be demonstrated and discussed critically. Topics include: the nature of legal knowledge and reasoning and its capacity for computerised representation; relationship between formal logics, legal reasoning and expert systems; rule-based expert systems; non-deductive expert systems; special problems of statute-based and case-law repre-

sentation and reasoning; principles of automated document generators; integrated legal information systems; implications for the delivery of legal services and the rule of law. Each student will design and implement a computer application in an area of law of the student's choice. The use of appropriate expert systems and document generation programs (or 'shells') is taught during the course for this purpose. Familiarity with the use of a microcomputer and a word processing program is a pre-requisite, but a knowledge of programming is not required. All classes take place in the Faculty Microcomputer Lab and enrolment is therefore limited. Legal Computer Applications Development (A) is not a pre-requisite for this course, but students who have not completed that course should seek advice before enrolling.

LAWS4629

Legal Research

Staff Contact: Ms Irene Nemes

CP20 SS HPW2

Exclusion: Completed LAWS7420, or equivalent, in the last two years

This course covers legal research skills, techniques and methodology. It aims to familiarise students with sophisticated techniques for finding the law as well as the conventions of presenting their research in a written form. The interdisciplinary nature of legal research involves an appreciation of empirical and social science methodology, including the ethics of research. The course will focus on both hard copy and electronic resources, allowing students the opportunity of evaluating and comparing them in different situations. Students will receive hands on training in researching case law, statute law, secondary material, current awareness services and the Internet. The ultimate objective of the course is to help students achieve an appreciation of the process and method of legal research.

LAWS4659

Data Surveillance and Information Privacy Law

Staff Contact: A/Prof Graham Greenleaf

CP20 SS HPW2

The social and legal implications of data surveillance (the techniques of social control through the use of information technology) in both public and private administration, and legal responses such as information privacy (or 'data protection') laws, telecommunications interception and surveillance laws. There is a strong emphasis on the impact of new technologies such as the internet, encryption, biometric identifiers, and surveillance techniques. Topics include: uses and effectiveness of data surveillance in government administration, prevention of credit and insurance fraud, direct marketing and criminal investigation; identification law and practice (population registers, smart cards etc); marketing surveillance and other privacy invasions on the internet; telecommunications interception; 'data surveillance law' as a new method of public administration; the effectiveness of general law (eg breach of confidence) and such legislation as the Privacy Act 1988 (Cth) and the Data Matching Program (Assistance and Tax) Act 1990; privacy aspects of freedom of information laws,

official secrets laws, credit reporting legislation and 'spent convictions' legislation; international standards and regulation of 'data exports', particularly the European Union's privacy Directive. Each student will conduct research on the legality, use and effectiveness of data surveillance techniques, and the effects of data protection law, on one area of public administration or commercial practice.

LAWS6559

Research Thesis: Two-session elective

Staff Contact: Mr Ian Cameron

CP40 F

LAWS6569

Research Thesis: One-session elective

Staff Contact: Mr Ian Cameron

CP20 S1

LAWS6579

Research Thesis: One-session elective

Staff Contact: Mr Ian Cameron

CP20 S2

A Research Thesis project shall be approved by the School of Law if:

1. a clearly defined project is presented; the thesis topic must be approved at the outset but may be modified at a later stage.
2. the student has an academic background in legal study sufficient to handle the subject matter of the thesis in an adequate manner.
3. adequate supervision is available; supervision may be conjoint but at least one supervisor must be a full-time member of academic staff.

The School of Law may approve a Research Thesis but in doing so may limit its approval to a one-session elective. A student who has received approval for a one-session elective may be given subsequent approval to have his or her project transferred to a two-session elective (LAWS6559). Similarly a student who has received approval for a two-session elective (LAWS6559) may be given retrospective approval for transfer to a one-session elective.

Thesis

The thesis must be typed on A4 bond paper and two copies must be prepared in a cover (spring back folder or bound). References may appear at the foot of each page or at the end of each chapter. As a general rule the thesis shall be a maximum of 12,500 words for a one-session project or 25,000 words for a two-session project.

Examination

Two examiners, one of whom may be the supervisor, shall be appointed for each thesis by the School of Law. The final date for submission of the thesis shall be the last day of session for which the candidate is registered for the thesis or such other date as the examiners may agree.

Examiners may require a candidate to attend an oral examination on the subject matter of the thesis; examiners may require a thesis to be re-submitted under such conditions as the examiners may determine.

LAW56829**Issues in Australian Social Security Law and Policy***Staff Contact: School Office*

CP20 SS HPW2

This course examines the broad structure of the social security system in Australia and focuses in particular on its intersection with other areas of law. After outlining the form of Australian social security law and the range of benefits, pensions and allowances available under the Social Security Act 1991 (Cth), the course will focus on several key areas: unemployment, payments for families (including sole parent pension, family payments and the Child Support Scheme), and the social security implications of compensation for injuries (both common law and statute). In addition, the course will examine the structures for reviewing decisions made under the Social Security Act.

LAW56919**Civil Liberties and the Law***Staff Contact: Ms Melinda Jones*

CP20 SS HPW2

It is generally thought that Australia is a democracy, a free Western society. Yet all too often the content of freedom and the idea of democracy are taken for granted. This course examines the requirements of freedom and democracy, and sets about assessing the extent to which Australian law is the guardian of civil liberties or its detractor. The concern of this course is with the treatment of Australian minorities: Aborigines, Communists, Seventh Day Adventists, women: with issues arising from the multicultural nature of Australian society; and with the exercise of personal freedom independent of constraints imposed by the state. Topics covered will include the constitutional protection of liberty; common law rights in theory and practice; voting rights and political freedom; freedom of the individual such as privacy, and public morality; and equality and economic rights.

LAW56929**Indigenous Legal Issues***Staff Contact: Prof Garth Nettheim*

CP20 SS HPW2

A study of laws relating to Australia's Indigenous peoples, and of the impact of general law on Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders.

Topics include: elements of pre-contact and post-contact history; questions of definition and identity; the nature of Indigenous law, and Australian responses to Indigenous laws; issues of sovereignty and autonomy; statutory land rights and native title; issues of racial discrimination, criminal justice and child welfare; proposals for 'Reconciliation'.

Reference is made to developments in international law and to comparative material from countries such as Canada, USA and New Zealand.

LAW58009**Legal Reasoning***Staff Contact: Dr Arthur Glass*

CP20 SS HPW2

Legal reasoning and legal interpretation are activities central to legal practice. This subject examines such matters as the extent to which legal reasoning and legal interpretation can be explained as rational procedures and what it means here to justify an argument or an interpretation. These questions will be approached by way of a discussion of contemporary writings in philosophy of law and by a consideration of other related disciplines (for example hermeneutics and rhetoric).

LAW58019**Law, Language and Power***Staff Contact: Mr Dirk Meure*

CP20 SS HPW2

An examination of the relationship between law, language and power as considered from a number of theoretical approaches.

Topics include: 1 Introduction to discourse theory; 2 The order of discourse, the politics of truth, governmentality. (Foucault); 3 Law and literature; 4 legal discourse and languages of law (Goodrich); 5 feminist critiques of legal discourse (Bill and Butler); 6 law and theories of interpretation.

LAW58029**Law and the Social Sciences A: Law and Economics***Staff Contact: School Office*

CP20 SS HPW2

An examination of the law and its institutions, techniques and purposes through the application of the concepts and methodology of economic theory. The economic approach to law has had a major influence in the USA and is also establishing itself in other countries. Law and legal institutions affect the allocation and distribution of resources. Without presupposition of any particular political or ideological perspective, the theoretical and empirical methods of economics can illuminate the nature of law.

The subject will aim to introduce students to selected economic techniques and concepts and to provide an awareness of the range of legal subject matter susceptible to economic analysis.

LAW58039**Law and the Social Sciences B: Law and Politics***Staff Contact: School Office*

CP20 SS HPW2

A thematically focussed investigation of the relationships between law and political power. The course will investigate the major ways in which law and politics interact. The approach will be comparative and will draw upon a range of contemporary and historical case-studies. Three approaches especially will be discussed: (1) Law as an instrument of power; (2) Law as a means of legitimising power; (3) Law as a restraint on power.

LAWS8109**European Union: Institutions and Legal Systems**

Staff Contact: Dr Stephen Hall
CP15 SS HPW2

A comprehensive introduction to the constitutional history, institutional structure and legal system of the unique quasi-federation which is the European Union.

Particular attention will be paid to the composition, powers and functions of the main legislative and executive organs (Council, Commission and European Parliament) and to the judicial organs (European Court of Justice and Court of First Instance). The course will then focus on the most important aspects of the legal system: supremacy and direct effect of Union law; 'general' principles of law including fundamental rights; Union citizenship; the role of Union and national courts in enforcing and applying Union law.

LAWS8119**Trade Law of the European Union**

Staff Contact: Dr Stephen Hall
CP15 SS HPW2

A comprehensive introduction to the substantive law of the European Union; the world's largest integrated market economy and a principal economic and trade partner for both Australia and the Asia-Pacific region.

The Common Market and the Internal Market with particular reference to: the free movement of goods, persons, services and capital; the Common Commercial Policy towards non-EU countries; Introduction to EU competition law; Economic and Monetary Union; State Aids.

LAWS8439**Modern Civil Law Systems**

Staff Contact: Dr Richard Bauman
CP20 SS HPW2

Law students in this modern age are finding that they require some knowledge of European law. Comparative law contributes to that objective and also helps to clarify our thoughts about our own law. The aim of this subject is to acquaint students with the principles and methods of comparative law in a practical way, by focussing on and comparing:

French private law, which is based on Roman law as modified by the French Civil Code (the Code Napoleon). These elements form the basis of much of modern European Civil Law. This component will be expounded in formal lectures; with Australian private law. This component will, after an introductory lecture, be developed in class papers presented by students.

The following topics are covered: the structure and operation of the French superior courts, with special reference to judicial precedent; family law, with special reference to divorce; property, with special reference to abuse of rights; contract, with special reference to general principles; and tort, with special reference to 'fault'.

LAWS8449**Trade and Investment in Japan**

Staff Contact: School Office
CP20 SS HPW2

The aim of this course is to expose students to the practical expectation which Australian legal practitioners and advisers may reasonably hold in their dealings in with Japan and Japanese corporations. To familiarise students with the legal, political, economic and cultural sources and contexts of regulatory power in Japan the following topics will be examined:

Introduction to Japan, Japanese psychology (including the concepts of *amae*, *honne*, *tatemae*, *giri*, *on* and *intai*), the legal system and legal profession, the 'Japan Inc. Triumvirate' (the relationships between politicians, bureaucrats and private enterprise) administrative guidance and the Administrative Procedures Law 1993, company law, corporations (*sogo shosha* and *keiretsu*), establishing a foreign operation, dispute resolution and commercial arbitration, contract law, antimonopoly law, intellectual property, the tendering process, banking finance and securities, consumer awareness and marketing, product liability, negotiating with the Japanese and the practical etiquette of doing business in Japan. These topics may vary according to the availability of local and visiting guest speakers.

LAWS8459**Pacific Islands Legal Systems**

Staff Contact: Dr Owen Jessep
CP20 SS HPW2

An introduction to the emerging legal systems of the Pacific Islands states, including issues of constitutional development, the recognition and application of customary law, modern and traditional legal institutions, land tenure regimes, personal law, and the legal recognition of economic activity, such as international trade, foreign investment and national resources projects. In addition to surveying the position of particular states, there will also be consideration of the nature and role of regional organisations, such as the South Pacific Forum and the Forum Fishing Agency.

LAWS8479**Islamic Law**

Staff Contact: School Office
CP20 SS HPW2

Islamic Law is one of the wellknown legal systems of the world. Australia has important cultural and trade relations with a number of Asian and African countries where Islamic Law is applicable in many areas of the administration of justice. The subject is taught from a comparative point of view of the common law principles. Topics include: sources of Islamic Law, family law, women's rights, succession, crime and punishment, commercial law, finance and banking law without interest, international law, human rights, comparative study of Islamic law with other legal systems and law reforms.

LAWS8489**International Trade and Investment Law in the People's Republic of China**

Staff Contact: School Office
CP20 SS HPW2

China is forecast to be one of the largest trading nations by the early 21st Century. This course discusses the economic, political and legal environments for trade and investment in China. It examines the origins and effects of China's 'Open Door Policy' and economic and legal reforms implemented since the landmark change of direction in 1978 as China moves to establish and institutionalize a socialist market economy. Topics include: an introduction to the Chinese legal system and constitutional framework; history of trade in China and economic reform; foreign trade and investment law and policies, including contract law, investment vehicles (joint and wholly-owned ventures), technology transfer, intellectual property, company law, banking and finance, foreign exchange controls, securities regulation, labour law, land use, special economic zones, and dispute resolution. Special topics may also be considered including Hong Kong and Macao's approach toward resumption of PRC sovereignty, and Taiwan and the 'one country, two systems' policy.

LAWS8499**Japanese Law**

Staff Contact: Ms Annette Marfording
CP20 SS HPW2

This course is intended to convey an introduction to the Japanese legal system in its historical, cultural, political and economic context. By the end of the course, students should have developed an understanding of the relationships between Japanese society and attitude to law, legal institutions and substantive law.

Japanese law provides a superb opportunity to examine the role of law in affecting social change. By the end of the course, students should have developed an understanding of the possibilities and limitations of using law as a tool of social engineering.

The course will introduce students to the study of comparative law by looking at issues such as the classification of legal systems into families of law and the reception of foreign law. By the end of the course, students should have developed an informed view on the classification of Japanese law and should be able to discuss the possibilities and limitations in transplanting law from one country to another.

Students will learn to analyse and evaluate legal institutions and substantive laws of a foreign legal system and to compare them in a meaningful way with similar laws and institutions in the Australian legal system. They will develop skills to critically assess whether, and if so what, Australia can learn from Japan in a legal context. Students will be introduced to the background knowledge necessary to advise on business transactions with Japanese companies, foreign investment in Japan and its barriers and the Japanese system of dispute resolution.

Topics include:

Pre-modern law and traditions, Japanese society; the reception of Western law and legal scholarship from 1868-1945; Occupation reforms after World War II; sources of law; the legal profession; the judiciary and court organisation; the dispute resolution process; the process of law-making in Japan (the legislature, administrative guidance, the courts; judicial reasoning and judicial review); overview of contract law (contract formation, common clauses, attitude to contract); overview of company law.

Other topics will be chosen according to student interest and/or availability of guest lecturers.

LAWS8509**Advanced Issues in International Law**

Staff Contact: Ms Rosemary Rayfuse
CP20 SS HPW2

Prerequisite: LAWS8530 or equivalent.

This subject will study selected currently relevant topics of public international law in more depth than is available/possible in the basic Public International Law course. The focus of the subject will vary from year to year depending on current international events. The operation of the rules of International law will be examined and assessed 'in action' in the context of the chosen topic/event. In 1996 the topic was international criminal law and the establishment of a permanent international criminal jurisdiction.

LAWS8519**Peaceful Settlement of International Disputes**

Staff Contact: Ms Rosemary Rayfuse
CP20 SS HPW2

This subject examines the adjudicatory and non-adjudicatory procedures for settling disputes between States. The subject will examine the role of negotiation, good offices, mediation and conciliation and the role of the UN in settling international disputes peacefully. It will then examine the system of inter-state arbitration, both ad-hoc and that occurring within the framework of established tribunals such as the Iran-US Claims Tribunal and ICISD. The practice and procedure of the International Court of Justice in both its contentious and its advisory capacity will be examined, as will settlement mechanisms for resolving international disputes about human rights.

LAWS8529**International Commercial Arbitration**

Staff Contact: Ms Rosemary Rayfuse
CP20 SS HPW2

Many cases of injury to multinational companies which would formerly have been pursued as a diplomatic claim by the national State of the company are now resolved by arbitration directly between the company and the respondent State. In this sense, international commercial arbitration can be seen as a natural extension of inter-State dispute settlement procedures, of great and growing importance. This subject will examine the law and practice relating to the arbitral process and recognition and

enforcement of arbitral awards. Reference will be made to the Model Arbitral Rules and the case law emanating from a number of Arbitral Bodies and Tribunals such as the ICC, UNCITRAL, ICSID and to the decisions of ad-hoc arbitral tribunals.

LAWS8539

History and Theory of International Law

Staff Contact: Ms Rosemary Rayfuse
CP20 SS HPW2

This subject will examine some of the fundamental issues underlying international law, against the background of its history. Attention will be paid both to classical analysis of the nature of international law (positivism and its alternatives) and to some of the recent critiques of international law from perspectives such as critical legal studies, – feminist legal theory, international relations theory, etc. Particular topics to be examined will be chosen having regard to the interests of students taking the course.

LAWS8549

International Organisations

Staff Contact: Ms Rosemary Rayfuse
CP20 SS HPW2

This subject will examine the law of international institutions with particular reference to the United Nations and Specialized Agencies and the law of regional organizations, such as the organizations of the European Union, the Organization of American States, the Organization of African Unity, ASEAN and the South Pacific Forum. Common institutional problems will be examined as will the impact of international organization on the doctrine of sovereign equality of States.

LAWS8559

Law of the Sea

Staff Contact: Ms Rosemary Rayfuse
CP20 SS HPW2

This subject will examine the legal regime which binds States in their international relations concerning maritime matters. The subject will examine the major maritime zones recognised in international law, such as the territorial sea, the contiguous and exclusive economic zones, the high seas, and the legal regime relating to the continental shelf. It will also examine the rules relating to the various uses of the seas, such as fishing, navigation, scientific research, regulation of marine pollution and military uses of the sea. It will examine the way in which disputes over conflicting uses of the seas arise and the manner in which they are handled and will look at the interrelationship between the public international law of the sea and municipal law.

LAWS8569

Legal Regulation of the Use of Force

Staff Contact: Ms Rosemary Rayfuse
CP20 SS HPW2

This subject will cover the law on the use of force and the law and practice relating to United Nations enforcement action and peace-keeping operations. The subject will

examine the limitations, both pre- and post-UN Charter, on the unilateral use of force by States. It will then examine the system for collective measures established by the UN Charter and regional organisations, including regional peace-keeping. Finally, it will examine cases of ad-hoc improvisation by the UN in default of an established system of peace-keeping and collective security and the recent UN developments towards a firmly established system.

LAWS8579

Personal Status Law in South-East Asia

Staff Contact: Dr Gail Pearson/Prue Vines
CP20 SS HPW2

This subject investigates the law relating to the individual, the family and inheritance in selected South-East Asian countries. The countries focused on include Vietnam, Cambodia, Thailand, Indonesia and Malaysia. The subject includes an historical background to the legal systems, the common themes being colonialism and the reception of new legal systems, and the role of religious law. We then consider the countries in turn. Topics include: The tension between the concept of individual rights in secular law and the law of community status and obligations will be the focus of the material on the individual. The concept of citizenship or nationality, the rights of individuals and minorities under the constitution, status and gender, and state responsibilities, if any, for individuals. The general pattern of family in the particular cultures and who is regarded as significant in the family for particular purposes – for example, for debt, tax, inheritance or living arrangements. The requirements for marriage and the obligations arising from it, and whether divorce is permitted and its consequences. The child and rights and obligations in relation to the child from the parents and the state. The law of inheritance – whether the laws of inheritance are customary, religious or statutory, and what property is transmissible.

LAWS8589

Law and Religion in India

Staff Contact: Dr KM Sharma/ Dr Gail Pearson
CP20 SS HPW2

The overall aim of this course is to examine the interaction of religious tradition and Constitutional ideals in India and to trace the attempted transition from religious tradition to secular modernity.

The following topics are covered: the classical (shastric) Hindu law in the context of the caste system and schools within Hindu orthodoxy; the Islamic (sharia) law as applied to Muslims in India; British efforts to understand and administer Hindu and Islamic law and the personal laws of other religious communities; the interaction between English legal notions and indigenous Indian ideas and institutions; the modern Indian legal system, the Constitution and religion; state aid to denominational institutions, excommunication, sati, untouchability, conscientious objection, dowry, temple entry; a Uniform Civil Code.

LAWS8599**Legal Aspects of Business in India***Staff Contact: Dr Gail Pearson*

CP20 SS HPW2

The overall aim of the course is to acquaint students with the following dimensions of business law in India: the principles of laws governing business, particularly those relevant to foreign trade and investment; the institutions and practices relevant to the regulation of business; the cultural, economic and political context of the operation of laws and practices.

The following topics are covered: the legal system; the New Industrial Policy; structuring and financing investment; tax policy; technology transfer; industrial restructuring and infrastructure development; environmental controls and commercial dispute resolution.

LAWS9019**Commercial Litigation***Staff Contact: A/Prof Chris Rossiter*

CP20 SS HPW2

This subject examines the basis upon which the enforcement of supposed contractual obligations might be resisted in terms of principle, evidence and the strategy and tactics of litigation. Topics include the rules of common law, equity, statutory obligations; contract law, including validity, enforceability, variation, abandonment, replacement, frustration, misrepresentation, duress and mistake, estoppel, election, waiver, penalties and forfeitures. In addition, implied contracts and implied terms, whether by law, custom or usage will be examined, as well as rectification of contracts, and the consequences of defective performance by a plaintiff.

Conditions for the Award of Degrees

First Degrees

Rules, regulations and conditions for the award of first degrees are set out in the appropriate **Faculty Handbooks**.

For the list of undergraduate courses and degrees offered see Table of Courses by Faculty (Undergraduate Study) in the *Calendar*.

The following is the list of *higher degrees, graduate diplomas and graduate certificates* of the University, together with the publication in which the conditions for the award appear.

Higher Degrees

For the list of graduate degrees by research and course work, arranged in faculty order, see *UNSW Courses (by faculty)* in the *Calendar*.

Title	Abbreviation	Calendar/Handbook
Higher Degrees		
Doctor of Science	DSc	Calendar
Doctor of Letters	DLitt	Calendar
Doctor of Laws	LLD	Calendar
Doctor of Education	EdD	Arts and Social Sciences
Doctor of Juridical Science	SJD	Law
Doctor of Medicine	MD	Medicine
Doctor of Philosophy	PhD	Calendar
Master of Applied Science	MAppSc	and all handbooks Engineering Science
Master of Architecture	MArch	Built Environment
Master of Archives Administration	MArchivAdmin	Commerce and Economics
Master of Art	MArt	College of Fine Arts
Master of Art Administration	MArtAdmin	College of Fine Arts

Title	Abbreviation	Calendar/Handbook
Master of Art and Design Education	MArtDesEd	College of Fine Arts
Master of Art Education(Honours)	MArtEd(Hons)	College of Fine Arts
Master of Arts	MA	Arts and Social Sciences University College
Master of Arts (Honours)	MA(Hons)	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Art Theory	MArtTh	College of Fine Arts
Master of Biomedical Engineering	MBiomedE	Engineering
Master of Building	MBuild	Built Environment
Master of the Built Environment	MBEnv	Built Environment
Master of the Built Environment (Building Conservation)	MBEnv	Built Environment
Master of Business Administration	MBA	AGSM
Master of Business Administration (Executive)	MBA(Exec)	AGSM
Master of Business and Technology	MBT	Engineering
Master of Chemistry	MChem	Science*
Master of Clinical Education	MClinEd	Medicine
Master of Commerce (Honours)	MCom(Hons)	Commerce and Economics
Master of Commerce	MCom	Commerce and Economics
Master of Community Health	MCH	Medicine
Master of Community Paediatrics	MCommPaed	Medicine
Master of Computational Science	MComputationalSc	Science*
Master of Computer Science	MCompSc	Engineering
Master of Construction Management	MConstMgt	Built Environment
Master of Couple and Family Therapy	MCFT	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Defence Studies	MDefStud	University College
Master of Design(Honours)	MDes(Hons)	College of Fine Arts
Master of Education	MEd	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Educational Administration	MEdAdmin	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Engineering	ME	Science* Engineering University College
Master of Engineering <i>without supervision</i>	ME	Science* Engineering
Master of Engineering Science	MEngSc	Engineering Science* University College
Master of Environmental Engineering Science	MEnvEngSc	Engineering
Master of Environmental Studies	MEnvStudies	Applied Science
Master of Equity & Social Administration	MEqSocAdmin	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Fine Arts	MFA	College of Fine Arts
Master of Health Administration	MHA	Medicine
Master of Health Personnel Education	MHPed	Medicine
Master of Health Planning	MHP	Medicine
Master of Higher Education	MHEd	Professional Studies
Master of Housing Studies	MHS	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Industrial Design	MID	Built Environment
Master of Information Management	MIM	Commerce and Economics
Master of Information Science	MInfSc	Engineering
Master of Information Studies	MInfStud	Commerce and Economics
Master of International Social Development	MIntSocDev	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Medicine	MMed	Medicine
Master of Landscape Architecture	MLArch	Built Environment
Master of Landscape Planning	MLP	Built Environment
Master of Laws	LLM	Law

Title	Abbreviation	Calendar/Handbook
Master of Management Economics	MMgtEc	University College
Master of Mathematics	MMath	Science*
Master of Marine Science	MMarineSc	Science†
Master of Medicine	MMed	Medicine
Master of Mining Management	MMinMgmt	Engineering
Master of Music	MMus	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Music (Honours)	MMus(Hons)	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Music Education (Honours)	MMusEd(Hons)	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Optometry	MOptom	Science*
Master of Policy Studies	MPS	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Project Management	MProjMgt	Built Environment
Master of Public Health	MPH	Medicine
Master of Psychological Medicine	MPM	Medicine
Master of Psychology (Applied)	MPsychol	Science†
Master of Psychology (Clinical)	MPsychol	Science†
Master of Real Estate	MRE	Built Environment
Master of Real Property	MRProp	Built Environment
Master of Safety Science	MSafetySc	Science
Master of Science	MSc	Built Environment
		Engineering
		Medicine
		Science*†
		University College
Master of Science <i>without supervision</i>	MSc	Science*
		Built Environment
		Engineering
Master of Science (Industrial Design)	MSc(IndDes)	Built Environment
Master of Science and Society	MScSoc(Hons)	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Social Work	MSW	Arts and Social Sciences
Master of Sports Medicine	MSPMed	Medicine
Master of Statistics	MStats	Science*
Master of Surgery	MS	Medicine
Master of Taxation	MTax	ATAX
Master of Technology Management	MTM	Science*
		Commerce and Economics
		Engineering
Master of Town Planning	MTP	Built Environment
Master of Urban Development and Design	MUDD	Built Environment
Graduate Diplomas		
Graduate Diploma	GradDip	AGSM
		Built Environment
		Arts and Social Sciences
		Commerce and Economics
		Engineering
		Medicine
		Science*†
Advanced Taxation	GradDipAdvTax	ATAX
Arts	GradDipArts	Arts and Social Sciences
Couple and Family Therapy	GradDipC/F Therapy	Arts and Social Sciences
Clinical Education	GradDipClinEd	Medicine
Community Paediatrics	GradDipCommPaed	Medicine
Defence Studies	GradDipDefStud	University College
Design	GradDipDes	College of Fine Arts
Education	DipEd	Arts and Social Sciences

Title	Abbreviation	Calendar/Handbook
Environmental Studies	GradDipEnvironStud	Science
Equity and Social Administration	GradDipEq&SocAdmin	Arts and Social Sciences
Higher Education	GradDipHEd	Professional Studies
Health Personnel Education	GradDipHPed	Medicine
Housing Studies	GradDipHS	Arts and Social Sciences
Information Management – Archives/Records	GradDipIM-Archiv/Rec	Commerce and Economics
Information Management – Librarianship	GradDipIM-Lib	Commerce and Economics
Industrial Management	GradDipIndMgt	Engineering
International Social Development	GradDipIntSocDev	Commerce and Economics
Land Administration	GradDipLandAdmin	Engineering
Music	GradDipMus	Arts and Social Sciences
Paediatrics	GradDipPaed	Medicine
Pharmaceutical Sciences	GradDipPharmSc	Medicine
Professional Ethics	GradDipProfEthics	Arts and Social Sciences
Real Estate	GradDipRE	Built Environment
Sports Medicine	GradDipSpMed	Medicine
Taxation Studies	GradDipTaxStud	ATAX
Valuation	GradDipVal	Built Environment

Graduate Certificates

Arts	GradCertArts	Arts and Social Sciences
Commerce	GradCertCom	Commerce and Economics
Design	GradCertDes	College of Fine Arts
Health Administration	GradCertHealthAdmin	Medicine
Higher Education	GradCertHEd	Professional Studies
Management Studies	GradCertMgtStud	University College
Music	GradCertMus	Arts and Social Sciences
Pharmaceutical Sciences	GradCertPharmSc	Medicine
Safety Science	GradCertSafetySc	Science

*Faculty of Science and Technology.

†Faculty of Life Sciences.

Doctor of Juridical Science (SJD)

1. The degree of Doctor of Juridical Science may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Law (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who after satisfactorily completing a qualifying program comprising 8 single semester units in the LL.M by Coursework degree has through by the submission of a thesis based on his or her research made an original and significant contribution to knowledge in the field of law.

Qualifications

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Committee, and shall have completed the qualifying program to an approved standard. The standard required is an average of 75% or better in the candidate's best 6 (of 8) coursework subjects in the qualifying program, excluding the subject Legal Research. In addition, a research proposal must be

submitted as soon as feasible after completion of 6 of the 8 coursework subjects in the qualifying program. Admission to the SJD will be conditional on the viability of the research proposal.

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant, the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe before permitting enrolment.

Enrolment

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the November or May before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

(2) In every case before making the offer of a place the Committee shall be satisfied that initial agreement has been reached between the School* and the applicant on the provision of adequate facilities to be prescribed and that these are in accordance with the provisions of the guidelines for promoting postgraduate study within the University.

(3) The candidate shall be enrolled as either a full-time or part-time student.

(4) A full-time candidate will present the thesis for examination no earlier than 2 years and no later than 3 years from the date of enrolment for the SJD degree (ie after completion of the qualifying program) and a part-time candidate will present the thesis no earlier than 4 years and no later than 6 years from the date of enrolment, except with the approval of the committee.

(5) The candidate must complete the qualifying program as an internal student; that is at a campus, or other approved facility with which the University is associated. He or she may undertake the research as an internal student or as an external student who is not in attendance at the University except for such periods as may be prescribed by the Committee.

(6) An internal candidate will normally carry out the research on a campus or at a teaching or research facility of the University except that the Committee may permit a candidate to spend a period in the field, within another institution or elsewhere away from the University provided that the work can be supervised in a manner satisfactory to the Committee. In such instances the Committee shall be satisfied that the location and period of time away from the University are necessary to the research program.

(7) The research shall be supervised by a supervisor and where possible a co-supervisor who are members of the academic staff of the School or under other appropriate supervision arrangements approved by the Committee. Normally an external candidate within another organisation or institution will have a co-supervisor at that institution.

* 'School' is used here and elsewhere in these conditions to mean any teaching unit authorised to enrol research students and includes a department where that department is not within a school, a centre given approval by the Academic Board to enrol students, and an interdisciplinary unit within a faculty and under the control of the Dean of the Faculty. Enrolment is permitted in more than one such teaching unit.

Progression

4. The progress of the candidate shall be considered by the Committee following a report from the School in accordance with the procedures established within the School and previously noted by the Committee.

(1) The progress of a candidate during both the qualifying program and the period of research shall be reviewed at least once annually, and as a result of any such review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

Thesis

5. (1) On completing the program of study a candidate shall submit a thesis of between 60,000 and 70,000 words which makes an original and significant contribution in the field of law.

- (2) The candidate shall give in writing to the Registrar two months notice of intention to submit the thesis.
- (3) The thesis shall present an account of the candidate's own research.
- (4) Three copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of theses for higher degrees.
- (5) It shall be understood that the University retains the three copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium

Examination

- 6.** (1) There shall be not fewer than three examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Committee, at least two of whom shall be external to the University unless the Committee is satisfied that this is not practicable.
- (2) At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that:
- (a) The thesis merits the award of the degree, or
 - (b) The thesis merits the award of the degree subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the Head of School, or
 - (c) The thesis requires further work on matters detailed in my report. Should performance in this further work be to the satisfaction of the Higher Degree Committee, the thesis would merit the award of the degree, or
 - (d) The thesis does not merit the award of the degree in its present form and further work as described in my report is required. The revised thesis should be subject to re-examination, or
 - (e) The thesis does not merit the award of the degree and does not demonstrate that resubmission would be likely to achieve that merit,
- (3) If the performance at the further work recommended under (2)(c) above is not to the satisfaction of the Committee, the Committee may permit the candidate to re-present the same thesis and submit to further examination as determined by the Committee within a period specified by it but not exceeding eighteen months.
- (4) The Committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports and the results of any further work, recommend whether or not the candidate may be awarded the degree. If it is decided that the candidate be not awarded the degree the Committee shall determine whether or not the candidate be permitted to resubmit the thesis after a further period of study and/or research. If the decision of the Committee results non-award of the SJD the candidate may take out a Master of Laws degree on the basis of the coursework completed before the SJD thesis.

Fees

- 7.** A candidate shall pay such fees for the qualifying program as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

1. The degree of Doctor of Philosophy may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate faculty or board (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has made an original and significant contribution to knowledge.

Qualifications

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor with Honours from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Committee.

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment as a candidate for the degree.

Enrolment

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be lodged with the Registrar at least one month prior to the date at which enrolment is to begin.

(2) In every case before making the offer of a place the Committee shall be satisfied that initial agreement has been reached between the School and the applicant on the topic area, supervision arrangements, provision of adequate facilities and any coursework to be prescribed and that these are in accordance with the provisions of the guidelines for promoting postgraduate study within the University.

(3) The candidate shall be enrolled either as a full-time or a part-time student.

(4) A full-time candidate will present the thesis for examination no earlier than three years and no later than five years from the date of enrolment and a part-time candidate will present the thesis for examination no earlier than four years and no later than six years from the date of enrolment, except with the approval of the Committee.

(5) The candidate may undertake the research as an internal student i.e. at a campus, teaching hospital, or other research facility with which the University is associated, or as an external student not in attendance at the University except for periods as may be prescribed by the Committee.

(6) An internal candidate will normally carry out the research on a campus or at a teaching or research facility of the University except that the Committee may permit a candidate to spend a period in the field, within another institution or elsewhere away from the University provided that the work can be supervised in a manner satisfactory to the Committee. In such instances the Committee shall be satisfied that the location and period of time away from the University are necessary to the research program.

(7) The research shall be supervised by a supervisor and where possible a co-supervisor who are members of the academic staff of the School or under other appropriate supervision arrangements approved by the Committee. Normally an external candidate within another organisation or institution will have a co-supervisor at that institution.

Progression

4. The progress of the candidate shall be considered by the Committee following report from the School in accordance with the procedures established within the School and previously noted by the Committee.

(i) The research proposal will be reviewed as soon as feasible after enrolment. For a full-time student this will normally be during the first year of study, or immediately following a period of prescribed coursework. This review will focus on the viability of the research proposal.

(ii) Progress in the course will be reviewed within twelve months of the first review. As a result of either review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate. Thereafter, the progress of the candidate will be reviewed annually.

Thesis

5. (1) On completing the program of study a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of the investigation.

(2) The candidate shall give in writing to the Registrar two months notice of intention to submit the thesis.

(3) The thesis shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) it must be an original and significant contribution to knowledge of the subject;

(b) the greater proportion of the work described must have been completed subsequent to enrolment for the degree;

(c) it must be written in English except that a candidate in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences may be required by the Committee to write a thesis in an appropriate foreign language;

(d) it must reach a satisfactory standard of expression and presentation;

(e) it must consist of an account of the candidate's own research but in special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted provided the Committee is satisfied about the extent of the candidate's part in the joint research.

(4) The candidate may not submit as the main content of the thesis any work or material which has previously been submitted for a university degree or other similar award but may submit any work previously published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

(5) Four copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of theses for higher degrees.

(6) It shall be understood that the University retains the four copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

Examination

6. (1) There shall be not fewer than three examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Committee, at least two of whom shall be external to the University.

(2) At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that one of the following:

(a) The thesis merits the award of the degree.

(b) The thesis merits the award of the degree subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of school.

(c) The thesis requires further work on matters detailed in my report. Should performance in this further work be to the satisfaction of the higher degree Committee, the thesis would merit the award of the degree.

(d) The thesis does not merit the award of the degree in its present form and further work as described in my report is required. The revised thesis should be subject to re-examination.

(e) The thesis does not merit the award of the degree and does not demonstrate that resubmission would be likely to achieve that merit.

(3) If the performance in the further work recommended under (2)(c) above is not to the satisfaction of the Committee, the Committee may permit the candidate to submit the thesis for re-examination as determined by the Committee within a period determined by it but not exceeding eighteen months.

(4) After consideration of the examiners' reports and the results of any further examination of the thesis, the Committee may require the candidate to submit to written or oral examination

before recommending whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree. If it is decided that the candidate be not awarded the degree, the Committee shall determine whether or not the candidate be permitted to resubmit the thesis after a further period of study and/or research.

Fees

7. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council. "School" is used here and elsewhere in these conditions to mean any teaching unit authorised to enrol research students and includes a department where that department is not within a school, a centre given approval by the Academic Board to enrol students, and an interdisciplinary unit within a faculty and under the control of the Dean of the Faculty. Enrolment is permitted in more than one such teaching unit.

Master of Laws (LLM)

1. The degree of Master of Laws by research may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Law (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has demonstrated ability to undertake research by the submission of a thesis embodying the results of an original investigation.

Qualifications

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Committee.

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

(3) When the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant, before being permitted to enrol, to undergo such examination or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe.

Enrolment and Progression

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least one calendar month before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

(2) In every case before making the offer of a place the Committee shall be satisfied that initial agreement has been reached between the School and the applicant on the topic area, supervision arrangements, provision of adequate facilities and any coursework to be prescribed and that these are in accordance with the provisions of the guidelines for promoting postgraduate study within the University.

(3) The candidate shall be enrolled as either a full-time or part-time student.

(4) A candidate shall be required to undertake an original investigation on an approved topic. The candidate may also be required to undergo such examination and perform such other work as may be prescribed by the Committee.

(5) The research shall be supervised by a supervisor or supervisors who are members of the academic staff of the School, or under other appropriate supervision arrangements approved by the Committee. Normally an external candidate within another organisation or institution will have a co-supervisor at that institution.

(6) Full-time and part-time (or external) candidates for the degree shall submit, within one or two sessions of enrolment respectively, a substantial piece of written work forming part of or relating to the approved topic. If this work is unsatisfactory or not forthcoming, the Committee will review the candidate's enrolment. In any case, the progress of a candidate shall be reviewed annually by the Committee following a report by the candidate, the supervisor and

the head of the school, and as a result of such review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(7) No candidate shall be granted the degree until the lapse of three academic sessions in the case of a full-time candidate or four academic sessions in the case of a part-time or external candidate from the date of enrolment. In the case of a candidate who has been awarded the degree of Bachelor with Honours or the equivalent of Honours or who has had previous research experience the Committee may approve remission of up to one session for a full-time candidate and two sessions for a part-time or external candidate.

(8) A full-time candidate for the degree shall present for examination not later than six academic sessions from the date of enrolment. A part-time or external candidate for the degree shall present for examination not later than ten academic sessions from the date of enrolment. In special cases an extension of these times may be granted by the Committee.

(9) The candidate may undertake the research as an internal student, ie at a campus, teaching hospital, or other research facility with which the University is associated, or as an external student not in attendance at the University except for periods as may be prescribed by the Committee.

(10) An internal candidate will normally carry out the research on a campus or at a teaching or research facility of the University except that the Committee may permit a candidate to spend a period in the field, within another institution or elsewhere away from the University provided that the work can be supervised in a manner satisfactory to the Committee. In such instances the Committee shall be satisfied that the location and period of time away from the University are necessary to the research program.

Thesis

4. (1) On completing the program of study a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of the original investigation.

(2) The candidate shall give in writing two months notice of intention to submit the thesis.

(3) The thesis shall present an account of the candidate's own research. In special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted, provided the Committee is satisfied about the extent of the candidate's part in the joint research.

(4) Three copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of higher degree theses.

(5) It shall be understood that the University retains the three copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

Examination

5. (1) There shall be not fewer than two examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Committee, at least one of whom shall be external to the University unless the Committee is satisfied that this is not practicable.

(2) At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the merits of the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that:

(a) the thesis merits the award of the degree; or

(b) the thesis merits the award of the degree subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of School; or

(c) the thesis requires further work on matters detailed in the examiner's report. Should performance in this further work be to the satisfaction of the Higher Degree Committee, the thesis would merit the award of the degree; or

(d) the thesis does not merit the award of the degree in its present form and further work as described in the examiner's report is required. The revised thesis should be subject to re-examination; or

(e) the thesis does not merit the award of the degree and does not demonstrate that resubmission would be likely to achieve that merit.

(3) If the performance at the further examination recommended under (2)(c) above is not to the satisfaction of the Committee, the Committee may permit the candidate to re-present the same thesis and submit to a further oral, practical or written examination within a period specified by it but not exceeding eighteen months:

(4) The Committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports and the reports of any oral or written or practical examination, recommend whether or not the candidate may be awarded the degree. If it is decided that the candidate be not awarded the degree the Committee shall determine whether or not the candidate may resubmit the thesis after a further period of study and/or research.

Fees

6. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Master of Laws by Coursework (LLM)

1. The degree of Master of Laws by Coursework may be awarded by the Council to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed a program of advanced study.

Qualifications

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Law (hereinafter referred to as the Committee).

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

(3) When the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant, before being permitted to enrol, to undergo such examination or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe.

Enrolment and Progression

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least two calendar months before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

(2) A candidate for the degree shall be required to undertake such formal subjects and pass such assessment as is prescribed.

(3) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed at least once annually by the Committee and as a result of its review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(4) No candidate shall be awarded the degree until the lapse of two academic sessions from the date of enrolment in the case of a full-time candidate or four sessions in the case of a part-time candidate. The maximum period of candidature shall be four academic sessions from the date of enrolment for a full-time candidate and eight sessions for a part-time candidate. In special cases an extension of these times may be granted by the Committee.

Fees

4. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Master of Law and Management (MLM)

1. The degree of Master of Law and Management may be awarded by the council to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed a program of advanced study approved by the Higher Degree Committees of the Faculty of Law and the Australian Graduate School of Management (hereinafter referred to as the Committees).

Qualifications

2. (1) Applicant for enrolment in the degree shall have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor of Laws from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Committees.

(2) Applicants shall in addition have had a minimum of two years' relevant work experience.

(3) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committees may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

(4) If the Committees are not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committees may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committees may prescribe, before permitting enrolment.

Enrolment and Progression

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least two calendar months before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

(2) Applicants shall in addition submit a study plan for approval by the Committees, which outlines the subjects that they wish to take and explains the relationship between these subjects and their current and future career development. The Committees may delegate this function to the Program Director.

(3) A candidate for the degree shall be required to undertake such formal subjects and pass such assessment as is prescribed by the Committees.

(4) The progress of a candidate during the period of candidature shall be reviewed at least once annually, and as a result of any such review the Committees may cancel enrolment or take such other action as they consider appropriate.

(5) No candidate shall be awarded the degree until the lapse of three academic sessions from the date of enrolment in the case of a full-time candidate or five sessions in the case of a part-time candidate. The maximum period of candidature shall be six academic sessions from the date of enrolment for a full-time candidate and twelve sessions for a part-time candidate. In special cases an extension of these times may be granted by the Committees.

Fees

4. (1) A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Graduate Diploma (GradDip)

1. A Graduate Diploma may be awarded by the Council to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed an approved program of study.

Qualifications

2. (1) A candidate for the Diploma shall have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor of Laws from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution, at a level acceptable to the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Law (hereinafter referred to as the Committee).

(2) An applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional attainment, as may be approved by the Committee, may be permitted to enrol for the Diploma.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualification submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitted enrolment.

Enrolment and Progression

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar by the advertised closing date, which shall be at least two calendar months before the commencement of the session in which the enrolment is to begin.

(2) A candidate for the diploma shall be required to undertake the subjects, and pass any assessment, prescribed.

(3) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed by the end of two sessions by the Committee and as a result of its review the Committee may cancel the enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(4) The normal duration of the course is two academic sessions from the date of enrolment in the case of a full-time candidate or four sessions in the case of part-time candidate. In special circumstances a variation of these times may be approved by the Head of School.

Fees

4. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

The scholarships listed below are available to students whose courses are listed in this book. Each Faculty Handbook contains in its scholarships section the scholarships available for study in that Faculty. Travel scholarships are shown separately. Applicants should note that the scholarships and their conditions are subject to review and the closing dates for awards may vary from year to year.

Scholarship information is regularly included in the University publication 'Uniken/Focus' and updated on the UNSW Web site <http://www.unsw.edu.au/information>.

Students investigating study opportunities overseas should also consult Study Abroad which is published by UNESCO and is available in the University library. The British Council (02 9326 2365) may be of assistance for information about study in Britain. The Australian-American Education Foundation (02 6247 9331) or the U.S. Consulate General Educational Advising Centre (02 9373 9230) can provide information about study in America. Information may also be obtained from the embassy or consulate of the country in which the study is proposed and from the proposed overseas institution. Details of overseas awards and exchanges administered by the Department of Employment, Education, Training and Youth Affairs (DEETYA) can be obtained from the Awards and Exchanges Section, DEETYA, PO Box 826, Woden, ACT 2606.

KEY

- L** Students with Australian Citizenship or Permanent Resident status can apply.
- I** International students can apply.

Postgraduate scholarships for research or coursework are identified with the following codes:

- R** Available for study by research (normally Masters by Research or PhD).
- C** Available for study by coursework (normally Masters by Coursework or Graduate Diploma).

The scholarship information is normally provided in the following format:

- Amount
- Duration
- Conditions

Unless otherwise stated, application forms are available from the Scholarships and Student Loans Unit, c/- the Student Centre (Lower Ground Floor, Chancellery). Applications normally become available four to six weeks before the closing date.

Undergraduate Scholarships

Following are details of scholarships available to undergraduate students at UNSW. The scholarships are listed according to the year of study for which the scholarship is available (i.e. scholarships for first year students; scholarships for second or later year students; scholarships for Honours year students) or whether they are available to undertake travel, and then also by Faculty and course (e.g. scholarships in Science or Engineering). If students from more than one Faculty are able to apply

the scholarship is listed in the General Scholarships section.

For further information contact:

**The Scholarships and Student Loans Unit
The University of New South Wales
Sydney 2052 Australia**

Tel (02) 9385 3100/3101/1462

Fax (02) 9385 3732

Email: scholarships@unsw.edu.au

Scholarships for students entering the first year of an undergraduate course

General First Year

The Alumni Association Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarships are available to students enrolled in any year of a full-time undergraduate course. Candidates must be the children or grandchildren of alumni of the University of New South Wales. Applications close early January.

The Australian Development Co-operation Scholarship (ADCOS) (I)

- Tuition fees. Some students may be eligible for airfares and a stipend.
- Determined by normal course duration

This award is for international students from selected countries only. Information and application forms can only be obtained from the Australian Education Centre or Diplomatic Post in the home country. The award conditions and entitlements vary depending on the home country. The closing date is normally early in the year before the year of study.

The Australian Vietnam Veterans Trust Education Assistance Scheme (L)

- \$3,500 pa
- Duration of the course

Applicants must be children of a Vietnam veteran and under the age of 25 at the time of application. The award is subject to the same income test as AUSTUDY. Applicants can be undertaking any year of a Bachelors course. Applications and further information are available from the Australian Vietnam War Veterans Trust National Office, PO Box K978, Haymarket NSW 2000. Tel (02) 9281 7077. Applications close 31 October.

The Ben Lexcen Sports Scholarships (I,L)

- \$2,000 pa
- 1 year with possibility of renewal

The scholarships are available to students who are accepted into a course of at least two years duration. Prospective applicants should have an outstanding ability in a particular sport and are expected to be an active member of a UNSW Sports Club. Applications close late January.

The Co-Op Program (L)

- \$10,400 pa and between 9 and 20 months industry training
- The duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarships are offered by industry groups through the University for most disciplines in Applied Science, Commerce and Economics and Engineering. Scholars are selected by interview with emphasis placed on achievements in community and extra-curricular activities as well as communication and leadership skills. A minimum TER of around 90 is expected. The Co-Op application form is available from school Careers Advisers or the Co-op Office on (02) 9385 5116. Applications close September 30 with interviews held at the end of November and beginning of December.

The Girls Realm Guild Scholarships (L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year with the prospect of renewal subject to satisfactory progress and continued demonstration of need

The scholarships are available to female students under 35 years of age who are enrolling in any year of a full-time undergraduate course. Selection is based on academic merit and financial need. Applications close 25 March.

The Ian Somervaille Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$3,000
- 1 year

The scholarships are available to immediate family members (i.e. children, parents, brothers or sisters) of UNSW staff members or their married or de facto partners. Applicants must be full-time students enrolling in any year of an undergraduate course leading to the degree of Bachelor at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit, aptitude and commitment to the proposed course. Consideration may be given in cases of hardship or disadvantage. Applications close 31 January.

The John Niland Scholarships (L)

- \$5,000
- 1 year

The scholarship provides assistance to enhance the opportunity of students from country high schools in Australia to enrol in an undergraduate program of study at UNSW. Applicants will be students who complete the HSC (or its counterpart matriculation requirement) in the top five percent of their state-wide cohort, having been enrolled at a country high school in Australia. Selection will be based on academic merit, potential to contribute to the wider life of the University and consideration of social and/or economic circumstances which might otherwise hinder successful transition to UNSW. Applications close 30 October.

The Malcolm Chaikin Scholarship (L)

- \$15,000 pa
- Renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to students entering the first year of a Bachelor of Science or Engineering in the Faculties of Life Sciences, Science and Technology, or Engineering. Selection will take into account academic merit and interview performance. Applications close early January.

The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) Training Scholarship for Aboriginal Health Research (L,R)

- \$15,637–\$23,257 pa (depending on qualifications)
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be undertaking an undergraduate or postgraduate degree which includes, or leads to, research relevant to Aboriginal health. Applications will be assessed in terms of previous qualifications and experience with particular weight given to prior knowledge and experience of Aboriginal culture and health. Applications close late July.

The New South Scholarships (L)

- \$5,000 pa
- Up to 3 years subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarships are available to students commencing the first year of undergraduate study at UNSW. The Scholarships will be awarded taking into account academic achievement, including potential for study in a discipline of the University. No application form is required. As all students who attempt the HSC (or equivalent) will be automatically considered for the scholarship, no application is needed. The award is extremely competitive and it is expected that the successful applicant(s) will be in the top 2% of candidates.

The Ngungnan Club Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$2,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to students enrolled at an Australian country high school who complete the HSC (or its counterpart matriculation requirement) in the top five per cent of their state cohort. Applicants should complete an official application form by 31 October in the year prior to their intended enrolment at UNSW. Final performance in the HSC (or its counterpart matriculation) examination should be reported to the Scholarships and Student Loans Unit once known.

UNSW-HECS Equity Awards (L)

- HECS liability
- Duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress

In 1997, the scholarships were offered for full-time undergraduate study to applicants who achieved a TER of at least 90 in the HSC (or equivalent), and were in receipt of ABSTUDY or full AUSTUDY, and expected to be in receipt of these benefits while studying at UNSW. Applications from such students in 1997 closed in early December 1996. UNSW Access Scheme applicants were automatically considered. The conditions for the 1998 awards have not yet been determined. More information should be available in November 1997.

The Vice-Chancellor's Equity Scholarships (L)

- \$1,500 pa
- 1 year

In 1997, over 40 scholarships were awarded for financially disadvantaged students commencing full-time undergraduate study. Applicants must have applied, and be deemed eligible, for the UNSW Access Scheme, with financial disadvantage as one of the grounds for eligibility. Selection was also based on academic merit. The conditions for the 1998 awards have not yet been determined. More information should be available in November 1997.

The WS and LB Robinson Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$6,500 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must have completed their schooling in Broken Hill or have parents who reside in Broken Hill. Applicants

should be undertaking a course related to the mining industry, for example courses in mining engineering, geology, electrical and mechanical engineering, metallurgical process engineering, chemical engineering or science. A letter of application should be sent to Pasminco Mining, PO Box 460, Broken Hill, NSW 2880. Applications close 30 September each year.

Scholarships for students in their second or later year of study

General Second Year or Later

The Alumni Association Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarships are available to students enrolled in any year of a full-time undergraduate course. Candidates must be the children or grandchildren of alumni of the University of New South Wales. Applications close early January.

The Australian Vietnam Veterans Trust Education Assistance Scheme (L)

- \$3,500 pa
- Duration of the course

Applicants must be children of a Vietnam veteran and under the age of 25 at the time of application. The award is subject to the same income test as AUSTUDY. Applicants can be undertaking any year of a Bachelors course. Applications and further information are available from the Australian Vietnam War Veterans Trust National Office, PO Box K978, Haymarket NSW 2000. Tel (02) 9281 7077. Applications close 31 October.

The Ben Lexcen Sports Scholarships (I,L)

- \$2,000 pa
- 1 year with possibility of renewal

The scholarships are available to students who are accepted into a course of at least two years duration. Prospective applicants should have an outstanding ability in a particular sport and are expected to be an active member of a UNSW Sports Club. Applications close late January.

The Girls Realm Guild Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year with the prospect of renewal subject to satisfactory progress and continued demonstration of need

The scholarships are available only to female students under 35 years of age who are enrolling in any year of a full-time undergraduate course. Selection is based on academic merit and financial need. Applications close 25 March.

The Dried Fruits Research and Development Council (DFRDC) Studentships and Student Awards (I,L)

- Up to \$3,000 for Studentships, up to \$1,000 for Student Awards

The Studentships assist students to undertake research projects in the final year studies of a Bachelors degree (applications close April 15), or to undertake a research project during the summer vacation (applications close October 15). The Student Awards are provided for excellence in student research projects related to the dried fruit industry. Further information and applications are available from the Executive Officer, Dried Fruits Research and Development Council, Box 1142, Mildura VIC 3502. Tel (050) 221515, Fax (050) 233321.

The Esso Australia Ltd Geosciences Scholarship (I,L)

- Up to \$3,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is for a full-time student seeking to undertake study in the final year (Stage 4) of a Bachelor of Science degree in Applied Geology or an equivalent Honours year, majoring in geology or geophysics. The successful applicant is expected to have an interest in petroleum related studies i.e. sedimentology, biostratigraphy, seismic/magnetic/gravity geophysical studies, basin studies, palynology or palaeontology. Selection is based on academic merit, the benefit the student will gain by being

awarded the scholarship and can include consideration of financial need. Applications close 30 November.

The Ian Somerville Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$3,000
- 1 year

The scholarships are available to immediate family members (i.e. children, parents, brothers or sisters) of UNSW staff members or their married or de facto partners. Applicants must be full-time students enrolling in any year of an undergraduate course leading to the degree of Bachelor at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit, aptitude and commitment to the proposed course. Consideration may be given in cases of hardship or disadvantage. Applications close 31 January.

The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) Training Scholarship for Aboriginal Health Research (L,R)

- \$15,637–\$23,257 pa (depending on qualifications)
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be undertaking an undergraduate or postgraduate degree which includes, or leads to, research relevant to Aboriginal health. Applications will be assessed in terms of previous qualifications and experience with particular weight given to prior knowledge and experience of Aboriginal culture and health. Applications close late July.

The Nicholas Catchlove Scholarship in Flying (L)

- \$10,000 pa
- 1 year

The scholarship will be awarded to provide a final year student with the opportunity to undertake further flying training to prepare for a career in the aviation industry. Applicants must be proposing to undertake the final year of an appropriate course and hold a Commercial Pilot's Licence. Selection will be based on academic merit, reasons for undertaking the course, financial need, commitment to flying and to the course, demonstrated ability and leadership qualities, and interview performance. Applications close October.

The NSW Farmers Association E.L. O'Brien Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$2,000 pa
- 1 year

The NSW Farmers Association is offering a scholarship for a student entering Year 4 of the Wool and Pastoral Sciences course. Applicants must be members, or children of members of the Association. Applications close early March.

The NSW Ministry for the Arts Scholarships (L,R,C)

- \$5,000–\$25,000 (depending on the award)

The NSW Government offers a number of scholarships and awards to writers, artists and scholars living in NSW. Further information is available from the New South Wales Ministry for the Arts, GPO Box 5341, Sydney NSW 2000. Tel (02) 9228 3533, Fax (02) 9228 4722.

The RGC Scholarship in Economic Geology (L)

- \$5,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student entering Stage 4 of the Applied Geology course or an Honours year in geology in the Science course, undertaking a field project relevant to economic geology. Letters of application and requests for information should be directed to RGC, Gold Fields House, 1 Alfred St, Sydney NSW 2000. Applications close 31 January.

The Sam Cracknell Memorial Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year

Applicants should have already completed at least 2 years of a degree or diploma course and be enrolled in a full-time course during the year of application. Selection is based on academic merit, participation in sport both directly and administratively and financial need. Applications close 31 March.

The Spruson and Ferguson (Patent Attorneys) Scholarship for Innovation (L)

- At least \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to students undertaking the final year of an undergraduate course in any school of the Faculty of Science and Technology or the Faculty of Engineering. Selection will be based on academic merit and the innovative nature of the proposed final year project. Applicants are required to submit an application and a 200 word outline of their proposed research topic. Applications close 7 March.

The Telstra Education Fellowships (L)

- \$7,500
- 1 year

Applicants must be entering the final year of study in the disciplines of computer, electrical or electronic engineering, computer science or human factors. Students may also have the opportunity to undertake up to 12 weeks non-compulsory vacation employment. Further information is available from the Fellowship Applications Officer, Telstra

Research Laboratories, Box 249, Rosebank MDC, Clayton Victoria 3169. Email: c.zaman@trl.telstra.com.au. Applications normally close at the end of July.

The WS and LB Robinson Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$6,500 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must have completed their schooling in Broken Hill or have parents who reside in Broken Hill. Applicants should be undertaking a course related to the mining industry, for example courses in mining engineering, geology, electrical and mechanical engineering, metallurgical process engineering, chemical engineering or science. A letter of application should be sent to Pasmenco Mining, PO Box 460, Broken Hill, NSW 2880. Applications close 30 September each year.

Faculty Second Year or Later

Faculty of Law

Application forms for scholarships in the Faculty of Law are available from the Faculty Office or the Scholarships and Student Loans Unit. Applications normally close early March.

The Clayton Utz Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$1,500
- 1 year

Applicants must be full-time second or later year law students. Selection is based on academic merit, financial need and personal circumstances.

Honours Year Scholarships

General Honours Year

The Alumni Association Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarships are available to students enrolled in any year of a full-time undergraduate course. Candidates must

The Corrs Chambers Westgarth Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

Applicants must be full-time second or later year law students. Selection is based on financial need and academic merit.

The John W Kirkwood Memorial Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

Applicants must be full-time second or later year law students. Selection is based on academic merit and financial need.

The Phillips Fox Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

Applicants must be in the second to last year of the Law degree course. Selection is based on academic merit and financial need.

The Phillips Fox (Achievement) Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$500
- 1 year

Applicants must be in the second to last year of the Law degree course. Selection is based on academic merit and extracurricular activities, including community service, University activities or sport, and cultural and professional interests.

The Tress Cocks and Maddox Scholarship (L)

- \$1,500
- 1 year

Applicants must be enrolling in any year of a Law degree course.

be the children or grandchildren of alumni of the University of New South Wales. Applications close early January.

The Apex Foundation for Research into Intellectual Disability Studentships (I,L)

- \$1,000

The studentships are available to students preparing a thesis related to intellectual disability. Applications should be in the form of a letter which includes a curriculum-vitae and thesis plan and must be supported by a letter from the

Head of School/Department. Applications should be sent to the Honorary Secretary, Apex Foundation Studentships, PO Box 311, Mt Evelyn Vic 3796. Applications close 31 May.

The Australian and New Zealand Council for the Care of Animals in Research and Teaching (ANZCCART) Student Award (I,L)

- \$1,000 for attendance at the annual conference

Applicants can be Honours students from any discipline. The award provides assistance for a student to attend the annual conference. Applications are available from ANZCCART, PO Box 19 Glen Osmond, SA, 5064. Tel (08) 303 7325. Applications close July.

The Australian Vietnam Veterans Trust Educational Assistance Scheme (L)

- \$3,500 pa for the duration of the course

Applicants must be children of a Vietnam veteran and under the age of 25 at the time of application. The award is subject to the same income test as AUSTUDY. Applicants can be undertaking any year of a Bachelors course. Applications and further information are available from the Australian Vietnam War Veterans Trust National Office, PO Box K978, Haymarket NSW 2000. Tel (02) 9281 7077. Applications close 31 October.

The Ben Lexcen Sports Scholarships (I,L)

- \$2,000 pa
- 1 year with the possibility of renewal

The scholarships are available to students who are accepted into a course of at least two years duration. Prospective applicants should have an outstanding ability in a particular sport and are expected to be an active member of a UNSW Sports Club. Applications close late January.

The Esso Australia Ltd Geosciences Scholarship (I, L)

- Up to \$3,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is for a full-time student seeking to undertake study in the final year (Stage 4) of a Bachelor of Science degree in Applied Geology or an equivalent Honours year, majoring in geology or geophysics. The successful applicant is expected to have an interest in petroleum related studies i.e. sedimentology, biostratigraphy, seismic/magnetic/gravity geophysical studies, basin studies, palynology or palaeontology. Selection is based on academic merit, the benefit the student will gain by being awarded the scholarship and can include consideration of financial need. Applications close 30 November.

The Girls Realm Guild Scholarships (L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year with the prospect of renewal subject to satisfactory progress and continued demonstration of need

The scholarships are available only to female students under 35 years of age who are enrolling in any year of a full-time undergraduate course. Selection is based on academic merit and financial need. Applications close 25 March.

The Grains Research and Development Corporation (GRDC) Undergraduate Honours Scholarship (I,L)

- \$6,000 (i.e. \$5,000 to the student and \$1,000 to the host School/Department).
- 1 year

Applicants must be undertaking a full-time Honours program. Study in an area of significance to the grains industry will be viewed favourably. A letter of application, including a curriculum-vitae, academic record, letter of support from the Head of School/Department and two referees' supporting statements, should be sent to GRDC Undergraduate Honours Scholarship, PO Box E6, Queen Victoria Terrace, Canberra ACT 2600. Tel (02) 62725528. Applications close late November.

The Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority Research Support (I,L)

- \$1,500

Applicants must be undertaking a full-time Honours year or PhD research project that could contribute to the planning and managing work undertaken by the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. Applications and further information may be obtained from the Executive Officer, Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, PO Box 1379, Townsville QLD 4810. Tel (077) 818811. Applications close mid-December.

The Ian Somervaille Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$3,000
- 1 year

The scholarships are available to immediate family members (i.e. children, parents, brothers or sisters) of UNSW staff members or their married or de facto partners. Applicants must be full-time students enrolling in any year of an undergraduate course leading to the degree of Bachelor at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit, aptitude and commitment to the proposed course. Consideration may be given in cases of hardship or disadvantage. Applications close 31 January.

The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) Training Scholarship for Aboriginal Health Research (L,R)

- \$15,637–\$23,257 pa (depending on qualifications)
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be undertaking an undergraduate or postgraduate degree which includes, or leads to, research relevant to Aboriginal health. Applications will be assessed in terms of previous qualifications and experience with particular weight given to prior knowledge and experience of Aboriginal culture and health. Applications close late July.

The NSW Ministry for the Arts Scholarships (L,R,C)

- \$5,000–\$25,000 (depending on the award)

The NSW Government offers a number of scholarships and awards to writers, artists and scholars living in NSW. Further information is available from the New South Wales Ministry for the Arts, GPO Box 5341, Sydney NSW 2000. Tel (02) 9228 3533, Fax (02) 9228 4722.

The RGC Scholarship in Economic Geology (L)

- \$5,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student entering Stage 4 of the Applied Geology course or an Honours year in geology in the Science course and undertaking a field project relevant to economic geology. Letters of application and requests for information should be directed to RGC, Gold Fields House, 1 Alfred St, Sydney NSW 2000. Applications close 31 January.

The River Basin Management Society Ernest Jackson Memorial Research Grants (I,L)

- Up to \$2,000

Grants are available to assist students undertaking research projects in any field of study allied to river basin management. Applications close April.

The RSPCA Alan White Scholarship (I,L)

- \$2,500

Applicants should be undertaking original research to improve the understanding and welfare of animals. A letter of application should be sent to the Executive Officer, RSPCA Australia, PO Box E369, Queen Victoria Terrace, Canberra ACT 2600. Tel (02) 62311437. Applications close 31 March.

The Sam Cracknell Memorial Scholarship (I,L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year

Applicants should be full-time students who have already completed at least 2 years of a degree or diploma course. Selection is based on academic merit, participation in sport both directly and administratively, and financial need. Applications close 31 March.

The University Honours Year Scholarships (I,L)

- \$1,000
- 1 year

A number of scholarships will be awarded on the basis of academic merit for students entering an 'add-on' honours year, i.e. the honours year in a degree course which is normally a pass degree but which has the option of a further year of study at Honours level. Applications close 30 November.

The WS and LB Robinson Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$6,500 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must have completed their schooling in Broken Hill or have parents who reside in Broken Hill. Applicants should be undertaking a course related to the mining industry, for example courses in mining engineering, geology, electrical and mechanical engineering, metallurgical process engineering, chemical engineering or science. A letter of application should be sent to Pasminco Mining, PO Box 460, Broken Hill, NSW 2880. Applications close 30 September each year.

Travel Scholarships

General Travel

The Arthur Anderson Study Abroad Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$2,500

The scholarship is to provide financial assistance to undergraduate students to undertake a period of study/research in Arthur Anderson offices in Singapore. Applicants must be full-time students undertaking study in law, commerce, or economics. Applicants must normally be intending to undertake the final year of study and to complete the travel prior to completion of the final year. Applications are also open to students undertaking an official exchange program with relevant universities in Asia who are able to undertake research/study in the Singapore office of Arthur Anderson. Applications normally close 31 July in the year prior to the final year of study.

The Association of International Education Japan (AIEJ) Short-Term Student Exchange Promotion Program (Inbound) Peace and Friendship Scholarships (I,L)

- 50,000 yen (settling-in allowance), 100,000 yen per month, plus airfare
- Ten months to one year

Applicants must be accepted by a Japanese university under a student exchange program agreement with UNSW. Students must initially apply directly to a Japanese university through the International Student Centre at UNSW. The Japanese host university will recommend candidates to AIEJ and students must apply as directed by the host university. Applications close February, May and September each year.

The Association of International Education Japan (AIEJ) Short-Term Student Exchange Promotion Program (Inbound) Scholarships (I,L)

- 50,000 yen (settling-in allowance), 80,000 yen per month, plus airfare
- Six months to one year

Applicants must be accepted by a Japanese university under a student exchange program agreement with UNSW. Students must initially apply directly to a Japanese university through the International Student Centre at UNSW. The Japanese host university will recommend candidates to AIEJ and students must apply as directed by the host university. Applications close February, May and September each year.

The AT&T Leadership Award (I,L,R,C)

- US\$5,000

The award is open to students who will be commencing full-time undergraduate or postgraduate study in the United States between January and September in the year of application. The scholarship is open to students from the following Asia/Pacific countries: Australia, China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Japan, Republic of Korea, Malaysia, Philippines, Singapore, Taiwan and Thailand. Information and applications are available from the U.S. Consulate General, USIS, Level 59 MLC Centre, 19-20 Martin Place, Sydney NSW 2000. Tel (02) 9662 3016. Applications close 15 September.

The Australia-Korea Foundation/National Korean Studies Centre Exchange Scholarships (L)

- Up to \$2,500

The Scholarships provide financial assistance to undergraduate students who have been accepted as exchange students by a Korean university. Information and applications are available from the Programs Coordinator, National Korean Studies Centre, PO Box 218, Hawthorn Vic 3122. Email: nksc@swin.edu.au. Applications close early January.

The Australia-Korea Foundation Undergraduate Bursaries (L)

- \$1,000
- 1 year

Bursaries are available for students commencing the first year of an undergraduate course intending to study Korean language. Information and applications are available from the Programs Coordinator, National Korean Studies Centre, PO Box 218, Hawthorn Vic 3122. Email: nksc@swin.edu.au. Applications close in December.

The Cambridge and Harvard Travel Scholarships (L)

- \$15,000 contribution towards fees, travel and living expenses
- One-off payment

The scholarship will be awarded by the Vice-Chancellor on the basis of recommendations from the Deans of the Faculties. Candidates must have an impressive record, having completed at least 2 years full-time (or the part-time equivalent) of an undergraduate course at the

University of New South Wales. Applications for travel to Harvard University are available from the Scholarships and Student Loans Unit. Applications close mid-November for travel the following year. Cambridge Travel Scholarships have not yet been finalised.

Churchill Fellowships (L)

- Tuition, travel and living allowances

Churchill Fellowships provide financial support for Australian Citizens to undertake study, training or projects overseas that offer special advantage over those in Australia. Fellowships will not normally be awarded for higher academic or formal qualifications. Applicants must be over 18 years of age. Further information and applications are available from the Chief Executive Officer, The Winston Churchill Memorial Trust, 218 Northbourne Ave, Braddon ACT 2612. Tel (02) 6247 8333. Applications close late February.

DAAD – The German Academic Exchange Service Scholarships (L)

Application forms for the following scholarships are available from the Consulate General of the Federal Republic of Germany, PO Box 204, Woolahra NSW 2025.

One-Semester German Studies Scholarships

- DM1,000 a month living allowance, travel assistance of DM2,500 and the health insurance contribution
- One semester

Applicants must be in their third year of German Studies. Applications close 1 July.

Deutschlandkundlicher Winterkurs

- DM3,500 to assist with travel and living expenses and course fees

Undergraduate and postgraduate students from all fields with at least two years University level German (with a better than B average) may apply for this scholarship. The students should be aged from 19 to 32 and proposing to undertake the 8 week German studies course (in German) at the University of Freiburg. The course provides language instruction and concentrates on historical and cultural aspects of contemporary Germany for students with some knowledge of German and a background in German Studies. Applications close 1 August.

The International Exchange Travel Scholarships (L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year

The scholarships were established to encourage UNSW students to participate in the University's formal international exchange programs. Students must be undergraduates embarking on a period of study overseas which will count toward their UNSW degree. Awards will be granted on the

basis of academic merit. Further information is available from the International Student Centre. Tel (02) 9385 5333.

The Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships (L)

Scholarships are available to Australian citizens for study in Japan in the following areas: Japanese Studies, In-Service Training for Teachers, Research, Undergraduates. Applicants must be willing to study the Japanese language and receive instruction in Japanese. Further information and applications are available from Monbusho Scholarships, Embassy of Japan, 112 Empire Circuit, Yarralumla ACT 2600. Tel (02) 6273 3244, Fax (02) 6273 1848. Applications close April (for Japanese Studies and Teacher Training) and July (for Research and Undergraduate scholarships).

The Malcolm Chaikin Overseas Exchange Scholarship (L)

- \$3,000
- 1 year

A scholarship is available for a third year student in a Science or Engineering degree program in the Faculty of Life Sciences, Science and Technology or Engineering. Applicants must be undertaking an overseas exchange program through the International Student Centre. Applications close late June. It is expected that the first scholarship will be awarded in 1999.

The Mitsui Education Foundation Scholarship (L)

A one month scholarship to Japan is available to a young Australian national to help promote goodwill between the two countries. Candidates should be full-time undergraduate students aged between 20 and 24, and preferably in their third or fourth year. The successful student will travel to Japan during November and December. Application forms close mid-July.

The NSW Travelling Art Scholarship (L)

- \$25,000

The scholarship is available to an emerging visual artist to undertake a course of study or training overseas for one or two years. Guidelines and applications are available from the NSW Ministry for the Arts, GPO Box 5341, Sydney 2001. Tel (02) 9228 5533. Applications normally close in July.

Queen's Trust Grants (L)

- Up to \$15,000

The Queen's Trust provides grants to Australian Citizens aged 18-28 years, for the pursuit of excellence in their chosen fields. Projects are supported for the advancement of Australian youth, development of community leadership

and/or other skills which will be of benefit to Australia. Information and applications may be obtained from the Queen's Trust. Tel 1800 033 625. Applications close late April.

The RC Sutton/Jardine Matheson Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$1,000

The scholarship is to provide financial assistance to undergraduate students to undertake a period of study/research in R.C. Sutton/ Jardine Matheson offices in Asia. Applicants must be full-time students undertaking study in law, commerce, or economics. Applicants must normally be intending to undertake the final year of study and to complete the travel prior to completion of the final year. Applications are also open to students undertaking an official exchange program with relevant universities in Asia who are able to undertake research/study in an Asian office of R.C. Sutton/ Jardine Matheson. Applications normally close 31 July in the year prior to the final year of study.

The Rotary Foundation Ambassadorial Scholarships (I,L)

The Rotary Foundation offers scholarships to study or train in another country where Rotary clubs are located. Applicants must have completed at least two years of a university or college course, or have completed high school and have been employed for at least two years. Applicants must also be citizens of a country in which there is a Rotary club. Information regarding scholarship availability, closing dates and applications should be obtained from the applicant's local Rotary club.

The Sir Charles Mackerras/Australia-Britain Society Music Scholarship (L)

- 8,000 pounds sterling

The scholarship is open to outstanding young conductors, composers and répétiteurs, aged between 21 and 30 who are likely to be influential leaders in the field of music, to undertake study in the United Kingdom or the Czech republic for at least six months. Applicants must be Australian Citizens or Permanent Residents. Application forms are available from the British Council, PO Box 88, Edgecliff NSW 2027. Tel (02) 9326 2022, Fax (02) 9327 4868, Email: bcsydney@sprint.com.au. Applications close early November.

The STA Travel Grant (I,L)

- Up to \$1,500 (in 1998) and up to \$3,000 from 1999

Applicants must be undertaking study leading to a degree or diploma of the University and be members of the University Union. The grant is awarded on the basis of significant contribution to the community life of the University involving a leadership role in student affairs and the University Union and the relevance and merit of the

proposed travel to the student's academic program or University Union activities. Applications close mid-April.

The Swedish Institute Guest Scholarships (I, L)

- SEK 7,000 per month living allowance
- 9 months (1 academic year)

The scholarships are open to students and researchers who wish to travel to Sweden for study or research which cannot equally well be pursued in countries other than Sweden. Applicants must establish contact with a Swedish University willing to accept the applicant for the proposed studies. Initial requests for application forms must be made in writing, and should include name and address, nationality, educational background, work experience, knowledge of any languages, statement of the purpose of the study or research in Sweden, and a copy of a letter of invitation from a Swedish University Department. Applications are available from the Swedish Institute, Department for Educational and Research Exchange, PO Box 7434, S-103 91, Stockholm, Sweden. Email: grantinfo@si.se. Requests for application forms must reach the Swedish Institute before 1 December.

The Swiss Confederation Scholarships (L)

A scholarship may be available from The Swiss Confederation for art studies (for example, painting, graphic design, sculpture, music) for one academic year. The scholarship will be awarded on the basis of academic merit and the possibilities for study in Switzerland. Applicants must have been born after 1 January 1962. The scholarship can only be allocated after the candidate has been accepted by a Swiss art school or conservatory. Applicants will be required to pass a language test in German or French. Applications close 1 December.

The Yokohama Scholarship Awards (L)

- JPY 120,000 per month undergraduate, JPY 150,000 per month for postgraduate students, tuition fees, airfare plus allowances
- Up to 4 years (undergraduate), 1 year for Japanese language study, 2 years Masters, 3 years PhD

Applicants must be Australian Citizens who have submitted their application to, or been accepted by a Japanese university and be able to communicate in Japanese (or be willing to undertake intensive study of the Japanese language). All disciplines are eligible except for subjects in medicine, veterinary science and dentistry. The scholarship will be granted subject to the applicant's final acceptance by the chosen Japanese university. Original application forms only will be accepted and are available from the Scholarships and Student Loans Unit or from the Yokohama Scholarship Foundation. Tel (07) 5588 0880, Fax (07) 5588 0842. Applications close with the Foundation in early October.

Vacation Scholarships

Some Schools may offer scholarships for the long vacation period from December to February each year. Students should contact the relevant School office for information.

General Vacation

The Australian Kidney Foundation Vacation Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$800
- 6–8 weeks

The scholarships are open to undergraduate students currently in Medicine or other courses related to Biological Science, who will have completed at least one year of full-time study. Research projects undertaken must be related to the kidney and the urinary tract, and carried out at university departments during the summer vacation period. Applications close early September.

The CSIRO Division of Marine Research Vacation Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$450 per week plus travel expenses
- 8 weeks between December and February

Applicants must be full-time undergraduate students who have completed not less than three years of their course. Research projects will be undertaken with the CSIRO Division of Marine Research at either Hobart, Cleveland or Marmion. Applications close early September.

The Dried Fruits Research and Development Council (DFRDC) Studentships (I,L)

- Up to \$3,000 for Studentships, up to \$1,000 for Student Awards

The Studentships assist students to undertake research projects during the summer vacation. Further information and applications are available from the Executive Officer, Dried Fruits Research and Development Council, Box 1142, Mildura VIC 3502. Tel (050) 221515, Fax (050) 233321. Applications close 15 October.

The Heart Foundation Vacation Scholarships

Scholarships are available for tenure during the long vacation period for research projects related to cardiovascular function and disease. Applicants should normally have completed at least two years of an appropriate degree course in the biological sciences. Preference will be given to applicants who have had little or no laboratory experience. Application guidelines become available from the Scholarships and Student Loans Unit in late July. Applications close early September.

The National Multiple Sclerosis Society of Australia Summer Vacation Scholarships (L,R)

- \$200 per week
- 6–8 weeks between November and March

The scholarships are open to undergraduates students who will have completed three years of an Honours degree in medicine, science, biological or health sciences. Research projects undertaken must be relevant to multiple sclerosis and carried out at university departments during the summer vacation period. Applications close mid-August.

The Novo Nordisk Student Research Scholarship (I,L)

- Between \$1,000 and \$1,500
- 6–9 weeks over the vacation period

Scholarships are available for diabetes-related research, at the Department of Endocrinology, Prince of Wales Hospital. The scholarship is open to students enrolled at any tertiary institution in Australia, however preference will be given to students enrolled in an undergraduate degree in Science or Medicine at UNSW. Selection will be based on interest in research into diabetes mellitus and academic performance. Further information is available from A/ Professor Bernie Tuch, Prince of Wales Hospital, Tel (02) 9382 4814. Applications close 31 October.

Postgraduate Scholarships

Following are details of scholarships available to postgraduate students at UNSW. The scholarships are listed by Faculty and course (e.g. scholarships in Science or Engineering) or whether they are available to undertake travel. If students from more than one Faculty are able to apply the scholarship is listed in the General Scholarships section.

General

Main programs of assistance for postgraduate study

The Australian Postgraduate Awards (APA) (L,R)

- \$15,888 pa (1998 rate). Other allowances may also be paid.
- Up to 2 years for a Masters, 3 years for a PhD degree. PhD students may apply for up to 6 months extension in certain circumstances

Applicants must have graduated, or be proposing to graduate in the current academic year, with Honours 1 or equivalent. The scholarships are available to undertake a Masters by Research or PhD. Students with Permanent Resident status should normally have lived in Australia continuously for 12 months. Applications close late October.

The Australian Development Co-operation Scholarship (ADCOS) (I, R, C)

- Tuition fees. Some students may be eligible for air fares and a stipend
- Determined by normal course duration

This award is for international students from selected countries only. Information and applications can only be obtained from Australian Diplomatic Posts or Australian Education Centres in the home country. Conditions and entitlements vary depending on the home country.

The Overseas Postgraduate Research Scholarships (OPRS) (I,R)

- Tuition fees and medical cover only
- 2 years for a Masters by Research, 3 years for a PhD degree

Eligibility is confined to postgraduate students who are citizens of countries other than Australia or New Zealand, to undertake a research degree at UNSW. Applications close late September.

For further information contact:

**The Scholarships and Student Loans Unit
The University of New South Wales
Sydney 2052 Australia**

Tel (02) 9385 3100/3101/1462

Fax (02) 9385 3732

Email: scholarships@unsw.edu.au

Other General

The Anthony Rothe Scholarship (I,L,R)

- \$28,000 pa plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

Applications are open to postgraduate students eligible to undertake a PhD. The proposed research must be related to the causes, prevention, treatment or cure of leukaemia and allied blood disorders. Information and applications are available from The Secretary, Anthony Rothe Memorial Trust, c/- Brigden & Partners, GPO Box 2564, Sydney NSW 2001. Applications close late August.

The Apex Foundation for Research into Intellectual Disability Research Grants (I,L,R)

Grants may be awarded for new or existing research projects in any discipline concerned with the causes, diagnosis, prevention or treatment of intellectual disability and allied conditions. Applications can be obtained from the Hon. Secretary, Apex Foundation for Research into Intellectual Disability Limited, PO Box 311, Mount Evelyn VIC 3796. Applications close late July.

The Arthritis Foundation of Australia Rheumatology Research & Professional Education Awards (L,R)

- \$15,000–\$22,000 pa
- 1 year with a possible 2 year extension

Scholarships are available to support research projects into arthritis, osteoporosis and other musculoskeletal disorders. Applicants must be enrolled in studies leading to a Masters by Research or PhD. Further information and applications are available from The Arthritis Foundation of Australia, GPO Box 121, Sydney NSW 2001. Tel (02) 92212456, Fax (02) 92322538. Applications close early June.

The Asthma Foundation of New South Wales Research Scholarships (I,L,R)

- To be determined
- 1–3 years

The scholarships are available for research into areas related to asthma including the basic medical services and clinical or psychological investigations. Further information is available from The Asthma Foundation of NSW, Suite 1 'Garden Mews', 82–86 Pacific Highway, St Leonards NSW 2065. Applications close early August.

The Australian Brewers Foundation Alcohol Related Medical Research Postgraduate Scholarships (I,L,R)

- Similar to the NHMRC (see NHMRC entry)
- 1 year

Similar to the NHMRC. The scholarships are available to support research into the medical, social and public health aspects of moderate, hazardous or harmful alcohol consumption. Information and application are available from ABF – Medical Research Advisory Committee. Tel (02) 955 26688, Fax (02) 9552 1369. Applications close mid-September.

The Australian Coral Reef Society (ACRS) Inc Student Grants (I,L,R,C)

- \$1,000 (plus \$1,500 Walker prize for the best proposal)
- The grant is open to students at any Australian University who are enrolled in a PhD or MSc involving research on coral reefs. Recipients must be a member of, or be willing to join the ACRS. Applications normally close late November.

The Australian Federation of University Women (I,L,R,C)

Each year the Federation offers to its members a number of awards for study in Australia and overseas. Details of awards are included in a booklet available from the Australian Federation of University Women Inc, 8th Floor, Dymocks Building, 428 George Street, Sydney NSW 2000. Tel (02) 9232 5629.

The Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering (AINSE) Postgraduate Research Awards (I,L,R)

- \$7,500 supplement to an APA or equivalent scholarship and \$5,500 pa for facility costs plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

The institute offers awards for postgraduate students whose research projects are associated with nuclear science or its applications. Applicants must be in receipt of an APA or equivalent scholarship and have completed (or expect to complete) a Bachelor of Engineering or Bachelor of Science with Honours. At least one month per year must be spent

at the Institute at Lucas Heights, NSW. Applications close early December.

The Australian Kidney Foundation Medical Research Scholarship (I,L,R)

- Similar to the National Health and Medical Research Council research scholarships (see NHMRC entries under General)
- Up to 3 years

The scholarships are available to medical graduates proposing to undertake an MD or PhD with a research area related to the kidney and urinary tract. Information is available from Aust Kidney Foundation, GPO Box 9993, Deakin ACT 2600. Tel (02) 6282 2913, Fax (02) 6285 2060. Applications close 1 September.

The Australian and New Zealand Council for the Care of Animals in Research and Teaching (ANZCCART) Student Award (I,L,R,C)

- \$1000 for attendance at the annual conference

Applicants can be postgraduate students from any discipline. The award provides assistance for a student to attend the annual conference. Applications are available from ANZCCART, PO Box 19, Glen Osmond, SA, 5064. Tel (08) 303 7325. Applications close July.

The Australian Pain Relief Association and Australian Pain Society PhD Scholarship (L,R)

- \$16,750 pa plus allowances
- Up to 3 years subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must hold an Honours 1 degree and be proposing to undertake a PhD in the mechanism, diagnosis, treatment or epidemiological features of acute or chronic (including cancer) pain. Further information and applications are available from the Australian Pain Society Secretariat, PO Box 629, Willoughby NSW 2068. Tel (02) 9439 6744. The award is offered bi-annually. Applications close early November.

The Australian Society for Microbiology (L,R,C)

The Australian Society for Microbiology (ASM) provides prizes and awards ranging from \$100 to \$10,000, for study, research and projects related to Microbiology. More information can be obtained from the ASM National Office, Unit 23/20 Commercial Rd, Melbourne VIC 3004. Tel (03) 9867 8699, Fax (03) 9867 8699.

The Australian Spinal Research Foundation Postgraduate Research Awards (I,L,R)

- Equivalent to Australian Postgraduate Award (see APA entry under General)
- Up to 2 years for a Masters by Research or 3 years for a PhD degree

Applicants must be undertaking a Masters by Research or PhD in an area designed to contribute to an understanding of the anatomical and physiological mechanisms underlying chiropractic care or the clinical efficiency of chiropractic care and management procedures. Information and applications are available from Aust. Spinal Research Foundation, PO Box 1047, Springwood Qld 4127. Tel (07) 3808 4098, Fax (07) 3808 8109, Email: t.flack@qut.edu.au. Applications close mid October.

The Community Health and Anti-Tuberculosis Association – The Harry Windsor Biomedical and Medical Research Scholarship (L,R)

- \$23,257 pa (Medical postgraduates), \$15,637–\$20,180 pa (Biomedical Science postgraduates) plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be proposing to undertake full-time postgraduate medical research in the areas of tuberculosis, respiratory disease (particularly community aspects) or the health of disadvantaged people. Only original application forms will be accepted and are available from The Executive Officer, Community Health and Anti-Tuberculosis Association, PO Box 84, Darlinghurst, NSW 2010. Fax (02) 9360 5520. Applications close 15 August.

The Cooperative Research Centre for Eye Research and Technology (CRCERT) Postgraduate Research Scholarship (I,L,R)

- \$15,321–\$19,827 pa (depending on the type of research)
- 3 years

The scholarship is available for full-time PhD studies in subjects such as optometry, microbiology, biochemistry, optics, materials science, polymer chemistry and immunology. For information about application procedures applicants should initially contact Dr Mark Wilcox, CRCERT, The University of New South Wales, Sydney 2052. Tel (02) 9385 0222.

The Clean Air Society of Australia and New Zealand Inc Postgraduate Research Award (I,L,R,C)

- \$5,000 pa
- 1 year, with a possible 1 year extension

The scholarship is open to students enrolled in a Masters degree program with a significant research component connected with air quality. Applications close early February.

The CSIRO Division of Fisheries Supplementary PhD Awards (L,R)

- \$10,000 pa
- Up to 3 years

This scholarship is a supplement to any primary scholarship (e.g. APA) for PhD study in marine studies, environmental studies, zoology, botany, broadly-based life sciences, economics and mathematics. Applications close early March.

The Dairy Research and Development Corporation (DRDC) Postgraduate Education Program (L,R)

Awards to undertake full-time postgraduate research degrees are available in a wide range of disciplines including dairy manufacturing, farm research, economics and marketing, and agricultural extension. New and experienced applicants are welcome to apply. Guidelines and applications are available from the Scholarships and Student Loans Unit or DRDC, PO Box 8000, Glen Iris VIC 3146. Tel (03) 9889 0577. Applications close 31 October.

The Forest and Wood Products Research and Development Corporation (FWPRDC) Scholarships (L,R)

- Up to \$25,000 pa
- Up to 3 years

The scholarships are open to students undertaking a postgraduate research degree at an Australian University. Selection is based on academic merit and the relevance of the project to FWPRDC Programs. Further information and applications are available from the Executive Director, FWPRDC, PO Box 157, Bond University Qld 4229. Fax (07) 5578 7911. Applications close early October.

The Garnett Passe and Rodney Williams Memorial Foundation Research Scholarships in Otolaryngology (I,L,R)

- \$15,364 pa for science graduates, \$22,850 pa for medical graduates, plus allowances
- 3 years

The scholarships are available to medical or science graduates for research in Otolaryngology or in related fields of biomedical science. Applicants must be enrolled in a postgraduate degree in Australia or New Zealand. Information and applications are available from the Garnett Passe and Rodney Williams Memorial Foundation, Pelham House, 165 Bouverie St, Carlton VIC 3053. Tel (03) 9349 2622, Fax (03) 9349 2615. Applications normally close in August.

The Gerontology Foundation Grant-In-Aid (I,L,R,C)

- Up to \$5,000 for a specific research project

A Grant-In-Aid is awarded to students who have not had their work published in a refereed journal and who have not won any research grants in open competition. The grant supports a proposed scientific investigation topic specified by the Foundation. Information and applications are available from The Executive Officer, Gerontology

Foundation of Australia Inc, PO Box 199, Annandale NSW 2038. Applications normally close in late July.

The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund (L,R,C)

- \$4,000 pa
- 2 years

Applicants must be members of the Forces or children (or grandchildren or lineal descendants) of members of the Forces who were on active service during the 1939–45 War. Tenable at tertiary institutions in Australia and overseas. Applications close early October.

The Grains Research and Development Corporation (GRDC) Junior Research Fellowship (L,R)

- \$21,000 pa plus up to \$3,000 to the supporting institution, some conference/workshop attendance allowances
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be undertaking full-time PhD studies in fields of high priority to the grains industry. Applications close mid-October.

The Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority Research Support (I,L,R)

- \$1,500

Applicants must be undertaking a full-time PhD research project that could contribute to the planning and managing work undertaken by the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. Applications and further information may be obtained from the Executive Officer, Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, PO Box 1379, Townsville QLD 4810, Tel (077) 818811. Applications close mid-December.

The Harold G Conde Memorial Fellowship (L,R,C)

- \$5,000 pa subject to the availability of funds
- Up to 3 years

Applicants should be honours graduates. The Fellowship is a supplementary award to be held in conjunction with another scholarship and is for postgraduate study or research in a field related to the electricity industry. Applications close early April.

The Julian Small Foundation Annual Research Grant (I,L,R)

- Up to \$5,000

Applications are open to postgraduate students involved in the study of law, or industrial relations. Selection will be based on a research proposal which outlines how the research will advance the thinking and practice in the area

of employment law and industrial relations in Australia. Applications close mid-August.

The June Opie Fellowship (I,L,R,C)

- NZD\$10,000
- 1 year

The award is administered by the University of Auckland and is available to citizens and permanent residents of Australia, Canada and New Zealand, and is designed as an incentive for students of high academic achievement who have a severe disability. It is primarily intended for those who plan to undertake postgraduate study with a view to preparing themselves for a role in the professions, in politics or more particularly in university teaching and research and who have disability issues as a continuing interest. Applications close with the University of Auckland early October.

Land and Water Resources Research and Development Corporation (LWRRDC) Postgraduate Research Scholarships (I,L,R)

- \$20,000 pa plus \$5,000 for operating expenses
- 2 years for Masters, 3 years for a PhD degree

General Research Scholarships are available for research that will lead to better management, sustainable use and conservation of land, water and vegetation resources in Australia. Irrigation Research Scholarships are specifically for research that will lead to better management, sustainable use and conservation of natural resources within the irrigation industries. Applications are available from the Scholarships and Student Loans Unit or LWRRDC, GPO Box 2182, Canberra ACT 2601. Tel (02) 62573379. Applications close early October.

The Lionel Murphy Postgraduate Scholarship (L,R,C)

- \$15,000 pa for study in Australia, up to \$30,000 for study overseas
- 1 year

Applicants must be intending to undertake a postgraduate degree in Law, Science, Legal Studies or other appropriate discipline. Preference will be given to applicants who propose to study the law and legal system in a social context, science/law or international law. Information and application forms are available from the Lionel Murphy Foundation, GPO Box 4545, Sydney NSW 2001. Tel (02) 9223 5151, Fax (02) 9223 5267. Applications close mid-September.

The Meat Research Corporation (MRC) Studentships and Junior Research Fellowships (L,R,C)

- \$14,961 pa for study in a Masters or Diploma, \$20,000 for a PhD in Australia or US\$17,500 for study overseas, plus airfares, insurance and allowances

- 2 years for Studentships (Masters or Diploma), 3 years for Junior Research Fellowships (PhD)

Applicants should be proposing to undertake research and training in 'off-farm' disciplines of practical value to the Australian beef, sheep meat, goat meat and buffalo industries. Applications normally close mid-August.

The Menzies Research Scholarship in Allied Health Sciences (L,R)

- Up to \$24,000 pa
- 2 years

The scholarship is awarded to stimulate research in the non-medical allied health disciplines. Applicants should be full-time students, who have completed the first stage of a PhD program. Applications are available from The Menzies Foundation, 210 Clarendon St, East Melbourne VIC 3002, Fax (03) 9417 7049. Applications close late June.

The Minerals Council of Australia Student Research Award (I,L,R)

- \$500 plus travel and accommodation for the Environmental Workshop

The award is open to scholars who have completed or are undertaking postgraduate studies, and is aimed at encouraging excellence in student research and communication in the field of environmental management related to mining. The award will be judged on a paper written for and presented at the Minerals Council of Australia's Environmental Workshop. Nominations close early May.

The National Drug Strategy (NDS) Postgraduate Research Scholarship (I,L,R)

- \$23,204 pa
- 1 year, with a possible 2 year extension

Scholarships are available to students undertaking PhD studies and aim to develop expertise in researching and evaluating non-biomedical approaches to the prevention and treatment of drug misuse. Selection is based on academic merit, work experience and the potential of the project. Applications close mid-July.

The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) Training Scholarship for Aboriginal Health Research (L,R)

- \$15,637–\$23,257 pa (depending on qualifications)
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be undertaking an undergraduate or postgraduate degree which includes, or leads to, research relevant to Aboriginal health. Applications will be assessed in terms of previous qualifications and experience with particular weight given to prior knowledge and experience of Aboriginal culture and health. Applications close late July.

The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) Dora Lush Biomedical Postgraduate Scholarships (L,R)

- \$15,637 pa, \$20,180 for HIV/AIDS research, \$17,637 for special initiative scholars, plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must have completed a Science degree with Honours, or equivalent, at the time of submission of the application. Current APA holders or students enrolled in the final year of an Honours degree at the time of application are not eligible. Applications close late July.

The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) Medical and Dental Postgraduate Scholarships (L,R)

- \$23,257 pa plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

The scholarships are open to medical and dental graduates to undertake full-time research. Applications are particularly encouraged for research in the following special initiative areas: Aboriginal health and disease, prostate cancer, alcohol and substance abuse, nursing and allied health services, dementia, schizophrenia, injury and HIV/AIDS. Applications close late July.

The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) Public Health Postgraduate Scholarships (L,R)

- \$23,257 pa (medical/dental graduates), \$15,637 pa (other graduates), \$20,180 pa for HIV/AIDS research, plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

The scholarships are open to medical/dental or health related graduates to obtain training in public health research. Applications are particularly encouraged for research in the following special initiative areas: Aboriginal health and disease, prostate cancer, alcohol and substance abuse, nursing and allied health services, dementia, schizophrenia, injury and HIV/AIDS. Applications close late July.

The National Heart Foundation of Australia Postgraduate Medical and Science Research Scholarships (L,R)

- \$17,637 pa (science), \$23,257 pa (medical) plus \$1,200 departmental allowance
- Up to 3 years subject to satisfactory progress

Scholarships are available to science or medical graduates for research in cardiovascular function, disease or related problems. Applicants must usually reside in Australia. Further information and applications are available from the Medical Director, National Heart Foundation, PO Box 2, Woden ACT 2606. Medical Applications close May and Science applications close October.

The National Tertiary Education Union (NTEU) Scholarship for the Study of Industrial Relations and Unionism in Australian Tertiary Education (I,L,R)

- \$5,000 pa
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must have made or intend to make an application for candidacy for a Masters by Research or PhD in a topic which covers some aspect of industrial relations, policy issues and/or unionism related to Australian tertiary education. Further information is available from NTEU, PO Box 1323, South Melbourne VIC 3205. Tel (03) 9254 1910. Applications close early November.

The National Multiple Sclerosis Society of Australia Postgraduate Research Scholarships (L,R)

- Same as NHMRC scholarship stipends for medical and biomedical graduates
- Up to 2 years

Scholarships are available to medical graduates (or to appropriately qualified science graduates or health professionals) enrolled in a postgraduate research degree. Applications close mid-July.

The NSW Ministry for the Arts Scholarships (L)

- \$5,000–\$25,000 (depending on the award)

The NSW Government offers a number of scholarships and awards to writers, artists and scholars living in NSW. Further information is available from the New South Wales Ministry for the Arts, GPO Box 5341, Sydney NSW 2000. Tel (02) 9228 3533, Fax (02) 9228 4722.

The Pig Research and Development Corporation (PRDC) Postgraduate Top-Up Scholarships (L,R)

- Up to a maximum of \$21,000 as a supplement to other scholarships, plus allowances

Applicants must be eligible for another scholarship and be undertaking research relevant to increasing the competitiveness of the Australian pig industry. Applications close mid-December.

The Postgraduate Equity Scholarships (L,C)

- Substitution of HECS for tuition fees
- One session, renewable if eligibility criteria are satisfied

Postgraduate students enrolled in full-fee courses may be allowed to pay HECS rather than course fees. Students granted the concession are also required to pay Student Activity Fees. Students who have previously completed a

postgraduate course at the same level are not eligible. Applications for Session One close 15 January and 15 July for Session Two.

Financial Need HECS Substitution Scholarships

Applicants must be in receipt of a full allowance from the Department of Social Security (DSS), Department of Veteran Affairs, or AUSTUDY. Students granted the assistance must re-apply each session.

HECS Substitution for Scholarships for Women

A limited number of scholarships will also be provided to women enrolling in a postgraduate course after a period of absence from study and/or employment who are seeking to extend their professional experience in order to re-enter the workforce. Preference will be given to women enrolling in courses which have a low female enrolment. Selection will take into account the applicant's academic merit, her personal statement, including details of a well-planned future career path, and referee's support. The scholarship is tenable for the duration of the course.

The Re-Entry Scholarship for Women (I,L,R,C)

- \$15,888 pa (equivalent to the Australian Postgraduate Award)
- 1 year

Applicants must be women who have been out of full-time paid professional employment for a period of time and who wish to take up or resume a full-time research or coursework program of postgraduate study. Priority will be given to applicants wishing to update their research skills or to those who wish to gain further experience in order to return to employment in industry, business or education. Applicants must be able to demonstrate a well-planned career path. A letter of application and curriculum vitae should be forwarded to the Scholarships and Student Loans Unit, UNSW. Applications close 31 October.

The River Basin Management Society Ernest Jackson Memorial Research Grants (I,L,R)

- Up to \$2,000

The scholarship assists PhD and Masters students undertaking research in the field of river basin management. Further information is available from RBMS, PO Box 113, Forest Hill Vic 3131. Tel (03) 9816 6896. Applications usually close May and November.

The Ronald Henderson Postgraduate Scholarships (L,R)

- \$5,000 pa as a supplement to an APA
- Up to 2 years for Masters by Research, 3 years for a PhD

The scholarships are open to graduates who intend to commence Masters or PhD studies in social economics, and who obtain an APA or equivalent university postgraduate

award. Applicants may be enrolled in qualifications in economics, commerce or arts. Information and applications are available from the Ronald Henderson Research Foundation, 5th Floor, 165 Flinders Lane, Melbourne VIC 3000. Tel (03) 9654 8299, Fax (03) 9650 7501, Email: lance@creativeaccess.com.au. Applications close late October.

The RSPCA Alan White Scholarship (I,L,R)

- \$2,500

Applicants should be undertaking original research to improve the understanding and welfare of animals. Applicants must have a sound academic record and demonstrate a major commitment animal welfare issues. A letter of application including two referees and academic transcript, should be sent to the Executive Officer, RSPCA Australia, PO Box E369, Queen Victoria Terrace, Canberra ACT 2600. Tel (02) 62311437. Applications close mid-March.

The Rural Industries Research and Development Corporation (RIRDC) Postgraduate Scholarships (L,R)

- \$21,500 pa plus \$3,500 to the host institution
- Up to 3 years

The scholarships are available for postgraduate study in rural research and development in areas of interest to the Corporation. Applicants must hold an Honours 1 or 2/1 degree in an appropriate discipline. Applications from mature age students with rural industry experience are particularly encouraged. Applications close early November.

The Shell Postgraduate Scholarship (L,R)

- \$20,000 pa
- Up to 3 years

Applicants should be intending to undertake a PhD in science, engineering, economics/commerce, computer science, or a closely related discipline. Selection will be based on academic achievements, objectives of the proposed study and other personal qualities. Applications close late October.

The Social Policy Research Centre (SPRC) Postgraduate Research Scholarship (I,L,R)

- \$15,888 pa (equivalent to the APA), plus allowances
- 3 years for a PhD

Applicants should have a Bachelors Degree with at least Honours 2/1 in any of the fields of study relevant to social policy. The successful candidate will be enrolled in a relevant School of the University but will undertake research at the Centre. Prospective applicants must contact the School in which they wish to enrol. Application packages are available from the SPRC Publications and Information

Officer, Social Policy and Research Centre, UNSW. Tel (02) 385 3833. Applications close late October.

The State Librarian's Metcalfe Scholarship at UNSW (L,R,C)

- At least \$2,000

The scholarship is open to suitably qualified librarians to undertake a Masters degree in the areas of librarianship, marketing or technology. Selection will be based on academic merit, the outline for the proposed area of study and demonstrated interest in librarianship. Applications normally close 30 November.

The Sugar Research and Development Corporation (SRDC) Postgraduate Scholarships (L,R)

- \$22,000 pa plus \$3,000 to the host institution
- Up to 3 years

The scholarships are available to foster research in disciplines compatible with the SRDC's research priorities. Applicants should hold an Honours degree or equivalent and have a strong motivation to make a professional career in the sugar industry. Further information and applications are available from the Executive Director, Sugar Research and Development Corporation, PO Box 12050, Brisbane Elizabeth St Qld 4002. Tel (07) 3210 0495, Fax (07) 3210 0506. Applications close mid-September.

The Telstra Research Laboratories Postgraduate Research Fellowship (L,R)

University departments may apply for the Fellowships for one or more of their PhD students who are undertaking research relevant to the telecommunications industry in the fields of electrical engineering, computer science, science, psychology, social science or economics or other appropriate course. Further information is available from the Fellowship Applications Officer, Telstra Research Laboratories, Box 249, Rosebank MDC, Clayton Victoria 3169. Email: c.zaman@trl.telstra.com.au. Applications close late September.

VSDC Deafness Projects Fund (L)

Tertiary Education Scholarships may be awarded to deaf students undertaking tertiary courses related to deafness, deaf education, or a fields which will advance the interests of deaf people. Applicants must be permanent residents of Australia. Further information is available from the VSDC-Services for Deaf Children, PO Box 6466, St Kilda Rd Central, Melbourne Vic 3004. Applications close mid-May.

The Wenkart Foundation Grants (I,L,R)

- Up to \$22,000 pa
- 2 years with the possibility of renewal

Applicants must be undertaking full-time research in clinical, biomedical or health related clinical sciences. The grants will not be available again until the 1999 academic year. Applications close mid-May.

The Zonta International Amelia Earhart Awards (I,L,R)

- US\$6,000
- 1 year

Applicants must be women who have completed one year graduate study in an aero-space related science or engineering degree. Further information and applications are available from Zonta International, 557 West Randolph St, Chicago, Illinois 60661-2206, USA. Tel +1 312 930 5848, Fax +1 312 930 0951. Applications close early November.

Faculty

Faculty of Law

The Julius Stone Postgraduate Scholarship in Law (I,L,R)

- Up to \$10,000 pa
- 2 years for a Masters by Research, 3 years for a PhD degree

Applicants must have been successful in their application for an Australian Postgraduate Award or Overseas Postgraduate Research Scholarship (see the APA and OPRS entries under General) or an equivalent award. Applicants must be admitted to full-time study in a Masters by Research or PhD in Law. A new award will only be offered when a current recipient ceases to receive assistance. The award is expected to be available again in 1998.

Travel Scholarships

Students in receipt of postgraduate scholarships not listed below may, if the scholarships conditions allow, spend a period of time overseas undertaking research relevant to their Australian qualification.

institution. Application packs are available from the Scholarships and Student Loans Unit or the AAUW Educational Foundation, 2201 N. Dodge St, Dept 67, Iowa City, IA 52243 USA. Applications close late November.

General Travel

AAUW Educational Foundation International Fellowships (I,L,R,C)

- US\$15,160
- 1 year

The American Association of University Women (AAUW) offers Fellowships for full-time postgraduate study or research in the United States for one academic year. Applicants must be females who have earned the equivalent of a United States Bachelor's degree and who are not US citizens or permanent residents. Preference will be given to women who show prior commitment to the advancement of women and girls through civic, community or professional work. Members of the Australian Federation of University Women (AFUW) may also be eligible for AAUW-IFUW awards for advanced training at any overseas

The ACSANZ Postgraduate Awards for Canadian Studies (I,L,R)

- Up to \$3,000 towards a research trip to Canada

The Association for Canadian Studies in Australia and New Zealand will offer grants to postgraduate students wishing to undertake a short research trip to Canada. Applicants must be enrolled in Master's or Doctoral degrees at Australian or New Zealand universities, and grants will be for research into all areas of academic enquiry that have a distinctly Canadian orientation, for example in the humanities, social and political sciences and some branches of the health and environmental sciences. Information and applications are available from the Academic and Cultural Relations Officer, Canadian High Commission, Commonwealth Avenue, Canberra, ACT 2600. Tel (02) 6273 3844, Fax (02) 6270 4083, Email: co.cnbra@cnbra01.x400.gc.ca. Applications close late September.

The Asian Studies Library Awards (ASLA) (L,R)

- \$250 to \$800 in a lump sum

Applicants must be undertaking a Masters by Research or PhD. The award provides a contribution towards the travel costs to centres with Asian collections to undertake library research. Further information and application forms are available from the Project Coordinator, Asian Studies Library Awards, Collection Management Division, Library ANU, Canberra ACT 2600. Applications close mid-June.

The Association of International Education Japan (AIEJ) Short-Term Student Exchange Promotion Program (Inbound) Scholarships (I,L,R,C)

- 50,000 yen (settling-in allowance), 80,000 yen per month, plus airfare
- Six months to one year

Applicants must be accepted by a Japanese university under a student exchange program agreement with UNSW. Students must initially apply directly to a Japanese university through the International Student Centre at UNSW. The Japanese host university will recommend candidates to AIEJ and students must apply as directed by the host university. Applications close February, May and September each year.

The Association of International Education Japan (AIEJ) Short-Term Student Exchange Promotion Program (Inbound) Peace and Friendship Scholarships (I,L,R,C)

- 50,000 yen (settling-in allowance), 100,000 yen per month, plus airfare
- Ten months to one year

Applicants must be accepted by a Japanese university under a student exchange program agreement with UNSW. Students must initially apply directly to a Japanese university through the International Student Centre at UNSW. The Japanese host university will recommend candidates to AIEJ and students must apply as directed by the host university. Applications close February, May and September each year.

Association of University Women Educational Foundation – Charles & June Ross International Fellowship (L,R,C)

- US\$15,400
- 1 year

The fellowship is available to Australian women who have graduated from an Australian university, for full-time postgraduate study or research in the United States for one academic year. Applicants must be members of the Australian Federation of University Women or AAUW and intend to return to Australia to pursue their professional

career. Information and applications are available only from AAUW Educational Foundation, PO Box 4030, Iowa City, Iowa 52243-4030, USA. Tel +1 319 337 1716, fax +1 319 337 1204. Applications close late November.

The AT&T Leadership Award (I,L,R,C)

- US\$5,000

The award is open to students who will be commencing full-time undergraduate or postgraduate study in the United States between January and September in the year of application. The scholarship is open to students from the following Asia/Pacific countries: Australia, China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Japan, Republic of Korea, Malaysia, Philippines, Singapore, Taiwan and Thailand. Information and applications are available from the U.S. Consulate General, USIS, Level 59 MLC Centre, 19-20 Martin Place, Sydney NSW 2000. Tel (02) 9662 3016. Applications close 15 September.

The Australia–Korea Foundation Awards (L,R,C)

The AKF provides assistance to Korean language graduates who will be undertaking teacher training in the Korean language, and for work-experience programs. Information and applications are available from the Programs Coordinator, National Korean Studies Centre, PO Box 218, Hawthorn Vic 3122. Email: nksc@swin.edu.au.

The Australian Bicentennial Scholarships and Fellowships Scheme (L,R,C)

- 4,000 pounds sterling
- At least 3 months

Awards are available for study or research in the United Kingdom in any discipline, where it can be demonstrated that there is an advantage to be gained from a period of study in the U.K. Applicants must be enrolled as postgraduate students at Australian higher education institutions and usually resident in Australia. Applications are available from the Secretary, Sir Robert Menzies Centre for Australian Studies, University of London, 28 Russell Square, London, WC1B 5DS, UK. Tel +44 171 580 5876, Fax +44 171 580 9627, Email: mcintyre@sas.ac.uk. Applications close early November.

The Australian Federation of University Women (AFUW) (I,L,R,C)

Each year the Federation offers to its members a number of awards for study in Australia and overseas. Details of awards are included in a booklet available from the Australian Federation of University Women Inc, 8th Floor, Dymocks Building, 428 George Street, Sydney NSW 2000. Tel (02) 9232 5629.

The British Aerospace Australia Chevening Scholarship (L, R, C)

- Tuition fees, maintenance allowance, airfare
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to undertake an approved one-year MSc course in aerospace engineering at a British university. Applicants must hold, or expect to complete before October, an Honours 1 or 2/1 degree. Application forms are available from the British Council, PO Box 88, Edgecliff NSW 2027. Tel (02) 9326 2022, Fax (02) 9327 4868. Applications close late October.

The British Chevening Scholarships (L,R,C)

- Tuition fees, maintenance allowance and return airfare
- 3 months to 1 year

The awards are intended for outstanding graduates and young professionals with the potential to rise to senior positions in the private or public sectors and will contribute to Australian-British relations and understanding. The awards are tenable for postgraduate study at British universities. Application forms are available from the British Council, PO Box 88, Edgecliff NSW 2027. Tel (02) 9326 2022, Fax (02) 9327 4868. Applications close October.

The Cambridge Commonwealth Trust Scholarships (L,R,C)

The Cambridge Commonwealth Trust administers several scholarships for Australian Citizens to undertake postgraduate study at the University of Cambridge. Scholarship application forms should be requested from the University of Cambridge when applying for admission. Admission forms and copies of the Graduate Studies Prospectus are available from The Board of Graduate Studies, 4 Mill Lane, Cambridge CB2 1RZ, United Kingdom. By submitting one Scholarship Application Form, applicants will be considered for all the Trust's scholarships for which they are eligible. Information on how to apply is available from the Honorary Secretary, Australian Committee of the Cambridge Commonwealth Trust, c/o Dept of Classics, ANU, Canberra ACT 0200. Tel (02) 6249 2913/8830, Fax (02) 6249 5039. Applications for admission to Cambridge close 31 December and scholarship applications close 30 April in the following year.

The Cancer Research Fellowship Programme (L,R)

- Travel expenses and living allowances
- 1 year

Applicants should be engaged in research in medical or allied sciences and intending to pursue a career in cancer research. The awards are tenable at the International Agency for Research on Cancer in France, or any other suitable institution abroad. Areas of research include epidemiology, biostatistics, environmental and viral

carcinogenesis and mechanisms of carcinogenesis. Applications are available from the International Agency for Research on Cancer, 150 cours Albert-Thomas, 69372 Lyon Cedex 08, France, Tel 72 73 84 85, Fax 72 73 85 75. Applications normally close in December.

Churchill Fellowships (L)

- Tuition, travel and living allowances

Churchill Fellowships provide financial support for Australian citizens to undertake study, training or projects overseas that offer special advantage over those in Australia. Fellowships will not normally be awarded for higher academic or formal qualifications however. Applicants must be over 18 years of age. Further information and applications are available from the Chief Executive Officer, The Winston Churchill Memorial Trust, 218 Northbourne Ave, Braddon ACT 2612. Tel (02) 6247 8333. Applications close late February.

The Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan (CSFP) (L,R,C)

- Varies for each country. Generally covers travel, living expenses, tuition fees, books and equipment, approved medical expenses
- Usually 2–3 years depending on the country

CSFP provides opportunities for Commonwealth students to undertake advanced academic study in other Commonwealth countries. Candidates should be Commonwealth citizens who are graduates. Applications close at different times depending on the country in which the study is proposed.

The Coral Sea Scholarship (L,R,C)

- \$3,000 per month, plus \$2,500 travel entitlement
- Up to 3 months

The award is for applicants holding a tertiary qualification who are proposing study in the United States, to investigate a problem or opportunity relevant to Australian business or industry. Applicants must be Australian citizens (Permanent Residents are ineligible). Applications are available from the Program and Development Officer, Australian-American Foundation, GPO Box 1559, Canberra City ACT 2601. Tel (02) 6247 9331, Email: lindy@aaef.anu.edu.au. Applications close 30 September.

DAAD – The German Academic Exchange Service Scholarships (L,R,C)

Application forms and information (including closing dates) for the following scholarships are available from the Consulate General of the Federal Republic of Germany, PO Box 204, Woolahra NSW 2025.

One-Year Scholarships

- Monthly allowance between DM1,000 and DM1,600, airfares, health and accident insurance, and tuition fees

- 1 year

Scholarships are available for graduate studies in Germany. Applicants must be aged 32 or under and hold a Bachelors degree (or equivalent). A working knowledge of German is required of those who study arts, others may receive additional language training prior to the commencement of the scholarship. Applications normally close in September.

Research Grants

- Monthly stipend of DM1,600, health insurance contribution and travel assistance of DM2,500
- 2 to 6 months

PhD students can apply for assistance to undertake a short period of research in Germany. Applicants must be aged 32 or under.

Information Visits by Groups of Professors and Students

Groups (minimum of 10 persons, maximum of 30 persons) of professors and students can apply for assistance to visit Germany with the intention of increasing the knowledge of specific German topics. The program offers support in making travel and study arrangements and may include some financial assistance (based on the length of the stay and the number of persons undertaking the study tour). The period of stay must be between 7 and 21 days. No tours will be organised for July or August.

Deutschlandkundlicher Winterkurs

- Course fees, DM3,500 to assist with travel and living expenses, health insurance
- 8 weeks (3 January–21 February)

Undergraduate and postgraduate students from all fields with at least two years university-level German may apply for this scholarship. Applicants must be Australian or New Zealand citizens, aged from 19 to 32 and proposing to undertake a German Studies course (in German) at the Albert-Ludwigs University of Freiburg. The course provides language instruction and concentrates on historical and cultural aspects of contemporary Germany for students with a background in German Studies. Applications usually close in early August.

East West Center Graduate Degree Fellowship (I,L,R,C)

- Accommodation, monthly stipend of US\$600, tuition fees, health insurance plus allowances
- 12 months with a possible 1 year extension

The Fellowships are available for postgraduate study at the University of Hawaii, preferably at Masters level. Citizens of countries in Asia, the Pacific and the United States are eligible to apply. Potential applicants must request an application package direct from the East West Centre, Awards Services Officer, Burns Hall 2066, 1601 East-West Road, Honolulu Hawaii 96848–1601, USA. Tel +1 808 944 7735, Fax +1 808 944 7730. Applications close early October.

Frank Knox Memorial Fellowships (L,R,C)

- US\$15,000 pa plus tuition fees and health insurance
- 1 year with the possibility of renewal for a further year

Applicants must be undertaking, or near completion, of a postgraduate qualification at an Australian university. The scholarships are tenable at one of the graduate schools of Harvard University. Applications close early October.

The Fulbright Postgraduate Student Awards (I,L,R)

- Up to \$28,050, depending on the type of award, with the possibility of other allowances (e.g. return airfares and tuition fees)
- 1 year

Students planning to undertake an American higher degree or engage in research towards an Australian higher degree in any field can apply for the Fulbright Student Awards. Four other privately sponsored awards include the Engineering Award, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander People Award, Visual and Performing Arts Award, and Tim Matthews Memorial Award in Statistics and Related Disciplines. Applicants must be Australian citizens who have completed an Honours degree or equivalent and who are eligible to undertake a higher degree at an American institution. Information and applications are available from the Honorary Secretary, Fulbright NSW State Selection Committee, Research and Scholarships office, University of Sydney NSW 2006. Tel (02) 9351 4464, Email: meredith@reschols.usyd.edu.au. Applications close late September.

The Golda Meir Scholarship (I,L,R,C)

- Tuition (some allowances may be paid)
- 1 year

The Golda Meir scholarships are available to graduates, with a major field of study in Jewish studies, religious studies, Israel studies or Middle East studies, who meet the relevant requirements for the Graduate Year Program at the Hebrew University's Rothberg School for Overseas Students. Application forms are available from the Australian Friends of the Hebrew University, 36 Hawthorn Road, South Caulfield VIC 3162. Tel (03) 9272 5511.

The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund (L,R,C)

- \$4000 pa
- 2 years

Applicants must be members of the Forces or children (or grandchildren or lineal descendants) of members of the Forces who were on active service during the 1939–45 War. Special consideration may be given to cases of financial hardship. Applications close October.

The Harkness Academic Fellowships (L,R,C)

- Some allowances and tuition fees for study in the USA
- 12–21 months

The Academic Fellowships cover academic study and research. Applicants should be active in the public, business or voluntary sectors with an outstanding record of achievement. Special consideration may be given to studies in health care and related community issues. Applications are available on written request from the Harkness Fellowship, PO Box 836, Belconnen ACT 2606. Applications close early September.

The Harkness Mid-Career Fellowships (L,R,C)

- Professional travel allowance
- 7–12 months

The Mid-career Fellowships are for study and practical experience. Applicants should be active in the public, business or voluntary sectors with an outstanding record of achievement. Special consideration may be given to studies in health care and related community issues. Applications are available on written request from the Harkness Fellowship, PO Box 836, Belconnen ACT 2606. Applications close early September.

Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships (L)

Scholarships are available to Australian citizens for study in Japan in the following categories: Japanese Studies, In-Service Training for Teachers, Research, Undergraduates. Applicants must be willing to study the Japanese language and receive instruction in Japanese. Further information and applications are available from Monbusho Scholarships, Embassy of Japan, 112 Empire Circuit, Yarralumla ACT 2600. Tel (02) 6273 3244, Fax (02) 6273 1848. Applications close April (for Japanese Studies and Teacher Training) and July (for Research and Undergraduate scholarships).

The Kobe Steel Postgraduate Scholarship (L,R,C)

- Maintenance allowance of at least 7,000 pounds sterling plus tuition fees and travelling expenses
- Up to 2 years with the possibility of extension

The scholarship is tenable at St Catherine's College, Oxford University. The scholarship will be awarded to outstanding individuals who display qualities of leadership, excellence in sport as well as academic ability. Students should have a past or future interest in Japan. Applications close mid-October.

Korean Government Scholarships (L)

- Tuition fees, living allowance, travel and other allowances

- Duration of course

Scholarships are available to Australian citizens for postgraduate study in Korea for Master's, PhD or Research programs. Applicants with knowledge of the Korean language are preferred. Information and applications are available from the Embassy of the Republic of Korea, 113 Empire Circuit, Yarralumla ACT 2600. Tel (02) 6273 3044, Fax (02) 6283 4839. Applications close early May.

The Lady Davis Fellowship Trust (I,L,R,C)

The Lady Davis Trust provides awards for study, research, or teaching at graduate, post-doctoral or professorial levels at the Hebrew University or the Technion (Israel Institute of Technology). Information is available from the Australian Friends of the Hebrew University, 36 Hawthorn Road, South Caulfield VIC 3162. Tel (03) 9272 5511. Applications normally close in November.

The Laporte Centenary Scholarship (L,R)

- Airfare, living allowance, tuition fees
- 3–6 months

The scholarship is tenable for postgraduate research in the United Kingdom. Candidates should be undertaking a postgraduate qualification in a science-based discipline, preferably in the practical application of special chemicals. Applications are available from the Secretary, Sir Robert Menzies Centre for Australian Studies, University of London, 28 Russell Square, London, WC1B 5DS, UK. Tel +44 171 580 5876, Fax +44 171 580 9627, Email: mcintyre@sas.ac.uk. Applications close early November.

The Lionel Murphy Postgraduate Scholarship (L,R,C)

- \$15,000 pa for study in Australia, up to \$30,000 for study overseas
- 1 year

Applicants must be intending to undertake a postgraduate degree in Law, Science, Legal Studies or other appropriate discipline. Preference will be given to applicants who propose to study the law and legal system in a social context, science/law or international law. Information and application forms are available from the Lionel Murphy Foundation, GPO Box 4545, Sydney NSW 2001. Tel (02) 9223 5151, Fax (02) 9223 5267. Applications close mid-September.

The Lloyd's Register of Shipping Chevening Scholarship (L,R,C)

- Tuition fees, maintenance allowance, airfare
- 1 year

Two scholarships are available to graduates of proven academic merit and leadership potential, to pursue a postgraduate course at a British university. One scholarship is for a one-year MSc course in Marine Engineering/Naval

Architecture, and the other is for a one-year MSc course in Environmental Sciences. Applicants must hold, or expect to complete before October, an Honours 1 or 2/1 degree. Application forms are available from the British Council, PO Box 88, Edgecliff NSW 2027. Tel (02) 9326 2022, Fax (02) 9327 4868. Applications close late October.

The Meat Research Corporation (MRC) Studentships and Junior Research Fellowships (L,R,C)

- \$14,961 pa for study in a Masters or Diploma, \$20,000 for a PhD in Australia or US\$17,500 for study overseas, plus airfares, insurance and allowances
- 2 years for Studentships (Masters or Diploma), 3 years for Junior Research Fellowships (PhD)

Applicants should be proposing to undertake research and training in 'off-farm' disciplines of practical value to the Australian beef, sheep meat, goat meat and buffalo industries. Applications normally close in mid-August.

The Menzies Scholarships (L,R,C)

The Menzies Scholarships are intended to provide funds for Australian citizens (aged 21 to 45) who wish to travel to Britain to undertake a course of research and to write a paper on a subject of concern and importance to the relationship between the Australian and British communities. Tertiary qualifications are preferred but the awards are not restricted to graduates or students. Information and applications are available from the Australia-Britain Society, GPO Box 551, Sydney NSW 2000. Tel (02) 9223 5244. Applications normally close in October.

Nanyang Technological University Singapore Research Scholarships (L,L,R)

- Tuition fees plus S\$1,400–S\$1,500 per month allowance
 - 2 years for a Master's, 3 years for a PhD degree
- Research scholarships are available to graduates with good Honours degrees to undertake postgraduate study. Information and application forms are available from The Registrar, Nanyang Technological University. Email: Gleong@ntu.edu.sg. Fax: +65 791 1604.

The NSW Ministry for the Arts Scholarships (L)

- \$5,000–\$25,000 (depending on the award)
- The NSW Government offers a number of scholarships and awards to writers, artists and scholars living in NSW. Further information is available from The New South Wales Ministry for the Arts, GPO Box 5341, Sydney NSW 2000. Tel (02) 9228 3533, Fax (02) 9228 4722.

The Oxford Nuffield Medical Fellowship (L,R)

- Between 27,525 and 31,945 pounds sterling pa (subject to tax), plus travel expenses
- 2 years with a possible 1 year extension

The awards are available for research in a clinical medicine or medical science department of the University of Oxford. The appointee is required to return to Australia for at least 3 years to perform work similar to that carried out in the United Kingdom during the tenure of the Nuffield fellowship. Further information is available from Australian Academy of Science, GPO Box 783, Canberra City ACT 2601. Tel (02) 6247 5777, Fax (02) 6257 4620. Applications close mid-March.

Overseas Research Students Awards Scheme (United Kingdom) (L,L,R)

- Difference in tuition fees for a 'home' and an 'overseas' student

The ORS Scheme provides partial remission of tuition fees to overseas students of outstanding merit and research potential. The awards are open to graduates who will be commencing full-time research studies at a participating institution in the United Kingdom, and who will be liable to pay tuition fees at the overseas student rate. Information and applications must be obtained directly from the Registrar or Secretary of the institution students are applying to in the United Kingdom. Applications normally close in April in the year of tenure.

Queen's Trust Grants (L)

- Up to \$15,000

The Queen's Trust provides grants to Australian citizens aged 18–28 years, for the pursuit of excellence in their chosen fields. Projects are supported for the advancement of Australian youth, development of community leadership and/or other skills which will be of benefit to Australia. Information and applications may be obtained from the Queen's Trust. Tel 1800 033 625. Applications close late April.

The Rhodes Scholarship (L,R,C)

- Tuition fees, assistance with travel expenses, up to \$17,500 allowance
- 2 years, with a possible 1 year extension

The scholarship is tenable for postgraduate study at Oxford University. Applicants must be aged between 19 and 25 and have an honours degree or equivalent. Selection for the scholarship will be based on academic and personal achievements, including community spirit. Applications close late August.

The Robert Gordon Menzies Scholarship to Harvard (L,R,C)

- Up to \$25,000 towards tuition fees, living expenses or travel costs (students who enrol in the Harvard Business School may be eligible for an additional \$12,000)
- 1 year

The scholarships are tenable at one of the graduate schools of Harvard University. Applicants must be postgraduates of an Australian tertiary institution who intend to return to Australia after studies at Harvard or to represent Australia overseas. The scholarships are awarded on the basis of academic excellence and personal qualities such as leadership and public duty. The successful applicant will be expected, when circumstances permit, to repay the scholarship in later years. Applications and additional information may be obtained from the Chair, Board of Faculties, ANU, Canberra ACT 0200. Fax (02) 6248 5561, E-mail: lynne.colley@anu.edu.au. Applications close at the end of December.

Rotary Foundation Ambassadorial Scholarships (I,L)

The Rotary Foundation offers scholarships to study or train in another country where Rotary clubs are located. Applicants must have completed at least two years of a university or college course, or have completed high school and have been employed for at least two years. Applicants must also be citizens of a country in which there is a Rotary club. Information regarding scholarship availability, closing dates and applications should be obtained from the applicant's local Rotary club.

The Sir Charles Mackerras/Australia–Britain Society Music Scholarship (L)

- 8,000 pounds sterling

The scholarship is open to outstanding young conductors, composers and répétiteurs, aged between 21 and 30 who are likely to be influential leaders in the field of music, to undertake study in the United Kingdom or the Czech republic for at least six months. Application forms are available from the British Council, PO Box 88, Edgecliff NSW 2027. Tel (02) 9326 2022, Fax (02) 9327 4868, Email: bcsydney@sprint.com. Applications close early November.

The STA Travel Grant (I,L,R,C)

- Up to \$1,500 (in 1998) and up to \$3,000 from 1999

Applicants must be undertaking study leading to a degree or diploma of the University and a member of the University Union. The grant is awarded on the basis of significant contribution to the community life of the University involving a leadership role in student affairs and the University Union and the relevance and merit of the proposed travel to the student's academic program or University Union activities. Applications close mid-April.

The Swedish Institute Guest Scholarships (I,L)

- SEK 7,000 per month living allowance
- 9 months (1 academic year)

The scholarships are open to students/researchers who wish to travel to Sweden for studies/research which cannot equally well be pursued in countries other than Sweden. Applicants must establish contact with a Swedish University willing to accept the applicant for the proposed studies. Initial requests for application forms must be made in writing, including name and address, nationality, educational background and work experience, knowledge of any languages, statement of the purpose of study/research in Sweden, and a copy of a letter of invitation from a Swedish University Department. Requests for applications should be sent to the Swedish Institute, Department for Educational and Research Exchange, PO Box 7434, S-103 91, Stockholm, Sweden. Email: grantinfo@si.se. Requests for application forms must reach the Swedish Institute before 1 December.

Swiss Government Scholarships (L,R,C)

- Tuition fees, living allowance, medical insurance and assistance with airfares
- 1 academic year

One scholarship is available for art/music and two for other disciplines, to undertake postgraduate study or attend an art school/conservatory in Switzerland. Applicants will be required to pass a language test in German or French. Applicants must be aged under 35. Applications close early October.

The Tokyo Metropolitan Government Foreign Student Scholarship Program (L,R,C)

- 200,000 yen per month, tuition and travel expenses, plus allowances
- Up to 2.5 years

Scholarships are available for a Master's degree or postgraduate research at Tokyo Metropolitan University, or Tokyo Metropolitan Institute of Technology. Applicants must be aged under 35 years, be Australian citizens from New South Wales, and be graduates of a university in NSW.

University College London Scholarships

The University College London offers various scholarships to students from overseas, who hold an offer of admission to a full-time programme of study at UCL. Applicants must be self-financing and liable to pay tuition fees at the rate for overseas students. Information and applications are available from the International Office, University College London, Gower St, London WC1E 6BT, UK. Tel +44 171 380 7708, Fax: +44 171 380 7380, Email: international@ucl.ac.uk.

Yokohama Scholarship Awards (L,R,C)

- JPY 120,000 per month undergraduate, JPY 150,000 per month for postgraduate students, tuition fees, airfare plus allowances
- Up to 4 years (undergraduate), 1 year for Japanese language study, 2 years for Masters, 3 years for PhD

Applicants must be Australian citizens who have submitted their application to, or been accepted by a Japanese university and be able to communicate in Japanese (or be willing to undertake intensive study of the Japanese language). All disciplines are eligible except Medicine, Veterinary Science and Dentistry. Scholarships will be granted subject to the applicant's final acceptance by the chosen Japanese University. Original application forms only will be accepted and are available from the Yokohama Scholarship Foundation. Tel (07) 5588 0880, Fax (07) 5588 0842. Applications close with the Foundation in early October.

Faculty Travel

Faculty of Law

The Sir Robert Menzies Memorial Scholarship in Law (L,R,C)

- Contribution towards tuition fees, travel and living expenses
- Up to 2 years

The scholarships are tenable for a higher degree in Law in the United Kingdom. Selection for the scholarship will be based on academic and personal achievements. The Selection Committee will seek individuals who are likely to attain prominence in Australia as demonstrated by their record of leadership, extra-curricular activities and interest in the service of others. Applicants must be Australian citizens of at least five years standing as residents. Information and applications are available from The Executive Director, The Sir Robert Menzies Memorial Foundation, 210 Clarendon Street, East Melbourne, Victoria 3002. Applications may also be downloaded from the Foundation's website at <http://www.vicnet.net.au/~menzies>. Applications close mid-August.

The following information summarises prizes awarded by the University. Prizes are grouped by level as follows: Undergraduate, common Undergraduate/Postgraduate, Postgraduate. Within these groups prizes are listed under the faculty, school or department in which they are awarded. Prizes which are not specific to any school are listed under General. Law prizes are awarded only for students enrolled in the LLB or Jurisprudence courses.

Information regarding the establishment of new prizes may be obtained from the Student Information and Systems Office.

Prize information is normally provided in the following format:

- Prize value
- Conditions

Undergraduate Prizes

The University of New South Wales (General Category for Prizes)

The Heinz Harant Challenge Prize

- \$1,000 (bi-annual prize)

For an original piece of assessable work submitted in the course of completing a General Education subject

The Sydney Technical College Union Award

- \$400 and a bronze medal

Leadership in student affairs combined with marked academic proficiency by a graduand

The UNSW Human Rights Essay Prize

- \$400

For the best research essay on a Human Rights topic by a student enrolled at the University of New South Wales proceeding to a Bachelor degree

Faculty of Law

The Allen, Allen and Hemsley Prize

- \$200

For the best performance in LAWS2240 Mining Law

The AMPLA Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in LAWS2240 Mining Law in the Bachelor of Laws course

The Australian Red Cross NSW Prize for International Humanitarian Law

- \$75

For the best performance in LAWS8570 International Humanitarian Law by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Laws

The Blake Dawson Waldron Prize

- \$275

For the best performance in LAWS3010 Property and Equity

The Blake Dawson Waldron Trade Practices Prize

- \$300

For the best performance in LAWS4340 Trade Practices

The Dibbs, Crowther and Osborne Prize in Commercial Law B

- \$250

For the best performance in LAWS4380 Commercial Law B by a student in the Bachelor of Laws degree course

The Freehill, Hollingdale and Page Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in LAWS4440 Elements of Income Tax Law

The Freehill, Hollingdale and Page Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in LAWS4020 Business Associations 2

The Freehill, Hollingdale and Page Prize

- \$500

For the best research essay in the subject LAWS3410 Environmental Law in the Bachelor of Laws degree course

The Joy Van Ardenne Memorial Prize

- \$250

For proficiency in law subjects (involving a credit average or better), sustained involvement in sporting and associated activities (whether or not the latter are conducted under the aegis of the UNSW) and financial need by a student proceeding to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws who expects to satisfy requirements of the degree within the year of the award of the prize

The Judge G Federico Mancini Prize in European Law

- \$1,000

For the best research essay submitted in the field of European law by a student proceeding to any degree or diploma at the University of New South Wales

The Julius Stone Prize for Law and Social Theory

- \$75

For the best performance in LAWS8820 Law and Social Theory

The Julius Stone Prize for Legal Theory

- \$75

For the best performance in LAWS8320 Legal Theory

The Kemp Strang Remedies Prize

- \$1,000

For the best performance in LAWS1030 Remedies

The Law Society of New South Wales Prize

- \$100

For the best performance in LAWS3210 Conveyancing and Land Transactions

The LBC Information Services Prize for Contract Law

- \$100

For the best performance in LAWS1420 Contracts in the Bachelor of Laws course

The LBC Information Services Prize for Criminal Law

- \$100

For the best performance in LAWS1610 Criminal Law

The Michael Pandelis Award

- \$500

For the most significant contribution to the life of the Law School

The Minter Ellison Trial Process Prize

- \$250

For the best performance in LAWS1020 Trial Process by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Laws

The New South Wales Bar Association Prize for Advocacy

- \$250

For the best performance in the Examination-in-Chief/Cross Examination competition

The New South Wales Bar Association Prize for Evidence and Advocacy

- \$250

For the best performance in LAWS1040 Evidence and Advocacy by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Laws

The New South Wales Bar Association Prize for Law, Lawyers and Society

- \$250

For the best performance in LAWS6210 Law, Lawyers and Society by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Laws

The New South Wales Bar Association Prize for Litigation

- \$250

For the best performance in LAWS1010 Litigation

The New South Wales Justices' Association Limited Prize In Administration Law

- \$250

For the best performance by a student in the subject LAWS2160 Administrative Law

The Sir Alan Taylor Prize

- \$75

For the best performance in LAWS1120 Legal System-Torts by a student who is already holding a degree and who is proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Jurisprudence

The Sir Alan Taylor Prize

- \$75

For the best performance in LAWS1120 Legal System-Torts by a student who does not already hold a degree and who is proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Jurisprudence

The Sir Kevin Ellis Prize

- \$1,600

For the best performance by a student in the combined Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws degree course

The Spruson and Ferguson Prize (for LAWS4240)

- \$200

For the best performance in LAWS4240 Industrial and Intellectual Property

The Steven Seidler Memorial Prize

- \$350

For the best performance in LAWS3410 Environmental Law by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Laws

The University of New South Wales • Kensington Campus

Theatres

Applied Science Theatre **F11**
 Athol Lykke Theatre **C27**
 Biomedical Theatres **E27**
 Central Lecture Block **E19**
 Chemistry Theatres
 (Dwyer, Mellor, Murphy, Nyholm, Smith) **E12**
 Clancy Auditorium **C24**
 Classroom Block (Western Grounds) **H3**
 Fig Tree Theatre **B14**
 Heffron Theatres **E13**
 Io Myers Studio **D9**
 Keith Burrows Theatre **J14**
 MacAuley Theatre **E15**
 Mathews Theatres **D23**
 Parade Theatre **E3**
 Physics Theatre **K14**
 Quadrangle Theatre **E15**
 Rex Vowels Theatre **F17**
 Science Theatre **F13**
 Webster Theatres **G15**

Buildings

AGSM **G27**
 Applied Science **F10**
 Arcade **D24**
 Architecture **H14**
 Barker Apartments **N13**
 Barker Street Gatehouse, Gate 14 **N14**
 Basser College (Kensington) **C18**
 Baxter College **D14**
 Biosciences **D26**
 Central Store **B13**
 Chancellery **C22**
 Dalton (Chemistry) **F12**
 Goldstein College (Kensington) **D16**
 Golf House **A27**
 Gymnasium **B5**
 High Street Gatehouse, Gate 9 **B24**
 Heffron, Robert (Chemistry) **E12**
 International House **C6**
 John Goodsell (Commerce and Economics) **F20**
 Kensington Colleges (Office) **C17**
 Library (University) **E21**
 Link **B6**
 Main **K15**
 Maintenance Workshop and Central Store **B13**
 Mathews **F23**
 Menzies Library **E21**
 Morven Brown (Arts) **C20**
 New College **L6**

Newton **J12**
 NIDA **D2**
 Parking Station **H25**
 Parking Station **N18**
 Pavilions **E24**
 Philip Baxter College (Kensington) **D14**
 Quadrangle **E15**
 Sam Cracknell Pavilion **H8**
 Samuels Building **F25**
 Science Precinct Development **H13**
 Shalom College **N9**
 Webster, Sir Robert **G14**
 Unisearch House **L5**
 University Regiment **J2**
 University Union (Roundhouse) **E6**
 University Union (Blockhouse) **G6**
 University Union (Squarehouse) **E4**
 Wallace Wurth School of Medicine **C27**
 Warrane College **M7**

General

Aboriginal Resource and Research Centre **E20**
 Aboriginal Student Centre **A29**
 Accommodation (Housing Office) **E17**
 Accounting **E15**
 Admissions **C22**
 Alumni Relations **C22**
 Anatomy **C27**
 Applied Bioscience **D26**
 Applied Economic Research Centre **F20**
 Applied Geology **F10**
 Archives, University **E21**
 Architecture **H14**
 Arts and Social Sciences (Faculty Office) **C20**
 Asia-Australia Institute: 45 Beach Street, Coogee
 Asian Business and Language Studies **E15**
 Audio Visual Unit **F20**
 Australian Graduate School of Management **G27**
 Banking and Finance **E15**
 Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics **D26**
 Biological Science **D26**
 Biomedical Library **F23**
 Biotechnology **F25**
 Building **H14**
 Built Environment (Faculty Office) **H14**
 Business Law and Taxation **F20**
 Campus Services **C22**
 Cashier's Office **C22**
 Chaplains **E4**
 Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry **F10**
 Chemistry **E12**

Civil and Environmental Engineering **H20**
 Commerce and Economics (Faculty Office) **F20**
 Communications Law Centre **C15**
 Community Medicine **D26**
 Computer Science and Engineering **G17**
 Cornea and Contact Lens Research Unit 22-32 King
 St, Randwick
 Economics **F20**
 Education Studies **G2**
 Educational Testing Centre **E4**
 Electrical Engineering **G17**
 Energy Research, Development & Information Centre
F10
 Engineering (Faculty Office) **K17**
 English **C20**
 Equity and Diversity Unit **E15**
 Examinations **C22**
 Facilities Department **C22, B14A**
 Fees Office **C22**
 Fibre Science and Technology **G14**
 Food Science and Technology **B8**
 Geography **K17**
 Geomatic Engineering **K17**
 Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering **F25**
 Graduate School of the Built Environment **H14**
 Graduate School of Engineering (MBT Program) **K17**
 Groundwater Centre **F10**
 Health Service, University **E15**
 Health Services Management **F25**
 History **C20**
 Human Resources **C22**
 Industrial Design **G14**
 Industrial Relations and Organisational Behaviour
F20
 Information, Library and Archives Studies **F23**
 Information Systems **E15**
 Information Technology Unit **F21**
 International Student Centre **F9**
 IPACE Institute **F23**
 Kanga's House **O14**
 Landscape Architecture **K15**
 Law (Faculty Office) **F21**
 Law Library **F21**
 Legal Studies and Taxation **F20**
 Library Lawn **D21**
 Life Sciences (Faculty Office) **D26**
 Loans **C22**
 Lost Property **H11**
 Marine Science **D26**
 Marketing **F20**
 Materials Science and Engineering **E8**

Mathematics **F23**
 Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering **J17**
 Media Liaison **C22**
 Medical Education **C27**
 Medicine (Faculty Office) **B27**
 Microbiology and Immunology **D26**
 Michael Birt Gardens **C24**
 Mines **K15**
 Mining Engineering **K15**
 Modern Language Studies **C20**
 Music and Music Education **B11**
 News Service **C22**
 Optometry **J12**
 Pathology **C27**
 Performing Arts **B10**
 Petroleum Engineering **D12**
 Philosophy **C20**
 Physics **K15**
 Physiology and Pharmacology **C27**
 Planning and Urban Development **K15**
 Political Science **C20**
 Pooh Corner **N8**
 Printing Section **C22**
 Professional Development Centre **E17**
 Psychology **F23**
 Publications Section **C22**
 Remote Sensing and Geographic Information
 Systems **K17**
 Research Office: 34 Botany Street, Randwick
 Safety Science **B11a**
 Science and Technology (Faculty Office) **E12**
 Science and Technology Studies **C20**
 Security **H13**
 Social Science and Policy **C20**
 Social Policy Research Centre **F25**
 Social Work **G2**
 Sociology **C20**
 Sport and Recreation Centre **B6**
 Squash Courts **B7**
 Student Centre (off Library Lawn) **C22**
 Student Recruitment Office **C22**
 Student Services: Careers, Housing, Counselling **E15**
 Students' Guild **E15**
 Swimming Pool **B4**
 Tennis Pavilion **J6**
 Textile Technology **G14**
 Theatre and Film Studies **B10**
 UNSW Bookshop **E15**
 WHO Regional Training Centre **C27**
 Wool and Animal Sciences **G14**
 Works and Maintenance **B14A**